

The Sanskrit Text of Buddha-carita

By Āśvaghoṣa Edited by Edward B. Cowell



The Sanskrit Text of Buddha-carita

by

Aśvaghōṣa

edited by

Edward B. Cowell

(1893)

with supplementary material from

Aśvaghōṣa's The Buddhacarita: Or, Acts of the Buddha

edited by

E. H. Johnston

(1935)

together with a metrical analysis and description of the metres by

Ānandajoti Bhikkhu

(2005/2549)

Table of Contents

Introduction to the Text

Description of the Metres

1. Upajāti (475 verses)
2. Vaṁśastha (124 verses)
3. Śloka (297 verses)
4. Aupacchandasaka (78 Verses)
5. Other Metres

The Buddha-carita

Book I [Bhagavatprasūtiḥ]

Book II [Antaḥpuravihāro]

Book III [Saṁvegopattiḥ]

Book IV [Strīvighātano]

Book V [Abhiniṣkramaṇo]

Book VI [Chaṁdakanivartanaṁ]

Book VII [Tapovanapraveśo]

Book VIII [Aṁtaḥpuravilāpo]

Book IX [Kumārānveṣaṇo]

Book X [Śreṇyābhigamano]

Book XI [Kāmavigarhaṇo]

Book XII [Arāḍadarśano]

Book XIII [Māravijayo]

Book XIV

Introduction to the Text

The text of Buddhacarita reproduced here is essentially that edited by **Edward B. Cowell**, entitled:

**The Buddha-carita or Life of Buddha by Aśvaghoṣa,
Indian poet of the early second century after Christ. Sanskrit
text, edited from a Devanagari and two Nepalese manuscripts with
variant readings, a preface, notes and in index of names.**

which was originally published by the Oxford University Press in 1893, as Part VII of its Anecdota Oxoniensia, Aryan Series. This was republished together with the translation in India by Cosmo Publications, New Delhi, in 1997.

It has been partly supplemented by **E. H. Johnston**'s edition of the same text entitled **The Buddhacarita: Or, Acts of the Buddha**; which was published as No 31 of the Panjab University Oriental Publications, in Calcutta in 1935.

The texts in both editions is printed in Devanagari script. The text in Roman script presented here has been prepared using a database entitled **Aśvaghoṣa's Buddhacarita: A machine readable transliteration**, edited by Peter Schreiner, in February 1990, which reproduced Johnson's edition in *pausa* form, along with Cowell's variant readings.

The original database has been converted to normal diacritical markings, subsequently proof-read, and the metrical markings have been added in by the present writer. In Cowell's text all the nasals are written as anusvara (*m̐*), and this has been followed here, except at the end of the pādayuga, where I prefer to write labial *-m*, as is normal in Sanskrit.¹

The text also accompanies the translation by Cowell which appears elsewhere on this website.² Here however the text differs in some small respects to the edition printed there, because it has been my purpose to analyse the work and arrive at a correct

¹ Johnson's edition (and Schreiner following him) interpreted *anusvara* as the relevant nasal for the consonant group. But I think Cowell must have been following the writing in the manuscripts in his edition, and I have therefore continued with that here.

² Although Johnson's edition is definitely to be preferred, being based on better manuscripts, it is not in the public domain as yet, therefore I have prepared Cowell's edition here.

Introduction to the Text - 4

understanding of Aśvaghoṣa's prosody, which can only be done after making some small adjustments to Cowell's text.

For instance in Cowell's edition certain verses were included which later proved to be spurious. These have been printed here, but not analysed, as they throw no light on the text. Also certain readings were adopted by Cowell which we can be sure go against Aśvaghoṣa's normal prosody, and are therefore incorrect. In a few cases therefore I have preferred Johnson's readings, these are all noted in the appropriate place.¹

Description of the Metres

In what follows these conventions are employed:

◡ = a light syllable

– = a heavy syllable

◡ = the syllable may be light or heavy

× = the syllable may be light or heavy, but as it occurs at the end of the line, where there is a pause, it is always taken as heavy

! indicates a rhythmic division in the line, and !! indicates a break in the middle of a pādayuga.

One of the more interesting aspects of Aśvaghoṣa's prosody, at least for someone coming from a background in Pāli and Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit, is its regularity, and almost complete lack of license in regard to the metre. It is necessary therefore at the outset to point out that in the whole text as we have presented it here:

- all syllables are counted at their natural weight
- there are no svarabhakti vowels that have to be included and counted towards the metre,
- there is no resolution of one presumed heavy syllable into 2 lights
- and similarly, there is no replacement of two presumed light syllables by one heavy

¹ Although I have adjusted Cowell's text in the ways indicated above wherever necessary, there has, of course, been no attempt to establish a new edition. I have simply examined Johnson's text to see if we can provide better readings, where it is clear that the metre must be incorrect, so as to more accurately reflect Aśvaghoṣa's prosody.

Introduction to the Text - 5

- even though there is an allowance in the Sanskrit prosodies for conjunct consonants to sometimes fail to make position, here they always do, in fact, make position.¹

There are twelve metres employed by Aśvaghoṣa in the text, or at least in what remains of it,¹ there are 1010 verses in all which are listed here in descending order according to the frequency of their occurrence:

- Upajāti = 475 lines
- Śloka = 297
- Vamśastha = 124
- Aupacchandasaka = 78

- Puṣpitāgrā = 26
- Rucirā = 3
- Praharṣiṇī = 3
- Mālinī = 2
- Śikhariṇī = 1
- Aparavaktra = 1

The first four of these metres are used in extensio, and therefore occur that more often, the other metres are employed as a prosodic flourish to round off the Chapters.

We can further organise the metres according to their structure: the following are Samavuttha metres, having 4 similar lines to the verse (608 verses, 60%):

- Upajāti = (11 syllables)
- Vamśastha = (12 syllables)
- Rucirā = (13 syllables)
- Praharṣiṇī = (13 syllables)
- Mālinī = (15 syllables)
- Śikhariṇī = (17 syllables)

These three are Addhasamavuttha metres, having 2 dissimilar pairs of lines (pādayuga) to the verse (105 verses, 10%):

¹ In Cowell's edition once or twice he took readings that would have required reading a double consonant as not making position to satisfy the metre, but in each case Johnson's edition is to be preferred.

- Aupacchandasaka (mātrā 16 + 18)
- Puṣpitāgrā = (16 + 18)
- Aparavaktra = (14 + 16)

and there is also the Śloka metre (accounting for 297 verses, 30%), which by this stage in its development, doesn't easily fit into any of the categories of Classical Indian prosody.²

The main metres described employed in Buddhacarita are described first, and then the Classical metres that are used to conclude the various chapters.

1. Upajāti (475 verses)

The Upajāti lines found in Buddhacarita are far in excess of any other metre, and Aśvaghoṣa's handling of the metre is faultless. The basic scheme of the Upajāti in Aśvaghoṣa's prosody may be described as having 2 lines showing the following structure:

⏟-⏟-|⏟⏟|⏟-⏟||⏟-⏟-|⏟⏟|⏟-⏟-×

This gives two basic lines of either $\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}|-\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}|-\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}$, known as *Indravajrā*, or $\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}|-\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}|-\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}\text{--}$, known as *Upendravajrā*. In the text that is printed here there are 1285 *Indravajrā* lines; and 615 *Upendravajrā*, which therefore shows a marked preference for the former scheme.

These two different lines can occur in any position and any order in the two pādayuga-s that make up a verse. There are therefore 16 different species of Upajāti verse, which have all been given individual names in the Classical prosodies.³ It is of some interest to see how the lines are distributed here.

¹ In what follows it is as well to remember that out of an original 28 Chapters in Buddhacarita only 14 remain for examination.

² The prosodic texts themselves differ one from the other in their classification of the metre. It seems best therefore to treat it as being in a class of its own.

³ I have included these names in the analysis.

Introduction to the Text - 7

Indravajrā IIII ¹	109
Sālā IIUI	54
Bālā IIUI	48
Kīrti UIII	43
Vāṇī IUII	41
Mālā UIII	29
Māyā IUII	22
Haṁsī UIUI	21
Ārdrā UIIU	20
Bhadrā IUIU	15
Rāmā IIUU	15
Chāyā UIIU	13
Ṛddhi UIUU	13
Buddhi IUIU	11
Premā UIIU	10
Upendravajrā UIIU	10

It is quite remarkable how the Indravajrā lines dominate in the Upajāti verses, with the Indravajrā lines far in excess of any other, and the verses containing 3 Indravajrā lines coming next. The Upendravajrā are significantly least in occurrence.

The breaks, which vary widely in the earlier stages of Indian prosody are here always found to be $- \cup \cup$, and similarly there is no significance attached to the caesura, which may occur anywhere in the line.

We can see from the sandhi that the pāda-s in the Upajāti lines were taken together for pronunciation, which therefore differs from the early Pāli verses, where the pāda is the normal unit for purposes of pronunciation.²

Most of Chapters I, II, III, VII, IX, X, XI, and XIII are written in this metre.

¹ In the schemes given here *I* = Indravajrā lines, *U* = Upendravajrā lines. When there are 4 Indravajrā lines in a verse, the whole verse is known by that name (similarly with Upendravajrā, of course).

² Similarly we may note that the syntax of the verses, which in the Pāli period was the *pādayuga*, is here the verse itself, sometimes extending to a group of verses.

2. Vaṁśastha (124 verses)

Closely related to the Upajāti meter is Vaṁśastha, which is derived from the 12 syllable Jagatī class of metres. The metre though is much more restricted than Upajāti or Jagatī, having a very definite scheme to the metre that occurs in all four lines:

◡-◡-|◡◡-|◡-◡x

which is similar then to the Upendravajrā metre (◡-◡-|◡◡-|◡-◡) in the Upajāti class, with an extra light syllable in penultimate position. Here again the caesura is of no significance.

Nearly the whole of Chapter VIII is written in this metre; and its Classical structure also made it a favorite at the conclusion of Chapters in the work, so that a run of 16 verses in Vaṁśastha metre is used to conclude Chapter XII, and there are 3 verses in this metre at the conclusion of Chapter VI; besides these Vaṁśastha is also used as a run up to the concluding verse in a different metre in Chapters III, IV, IX, and XIII.

3. Śloka (297 verses)

I have elsewhere described the Śloka metre, as being an Addhasamavutta metre.¹ This holds true for the early stages of Indian prosody, but by Aśvaghoṣa's time, the Addhasamavutta metres had changed considerably, in that nearly all the syllables are fixed in weight, and the Śloka, which has very variable quantities will no longer fit into the category.

By far the most common form of the metre is the pathyā, which in this text shows the following form:

◡◡◡◡|◡--◡||◡◡◡◡|◡-◡x

in the 2nd and 3rd positions of each pāda, two successive light syllables are not allowed; and in the opening of the posterior half of the line the pattern ◡-◡- is not allowed.²

¹ See the Appendix on the Siloka and Tuṭṭhubha metres in my [Outline of the Metres in the Pāli Canon](#).

² As with Upajāti the sandhi shows that the two lines were taken together in pronunciation, without a pause at the end of the line.

Introduction to the Text - 9

The pathyā form of the metre occurs in the text presented here 529 times, which given that there are 593 pādayuga-s in the Śloka metre, means that it occurs in 89% of the lines, which is typical of the Classical period.

There are only 3 variations that occur in the prior line, which can be outlined here:

navipulā ॐॐॐ-|ॐॐॐ- (49 pādayugas, 9%)

bhavipulā ॐ-ॐॐ-|ॐॐॐ- (7 pādayugas, 1.5%)

mavipulā ॐ-ॐॐ-|-,--ॐ (8 pādayugas, 1.5%)

Notice that in the navipulā-s and bhavipulās-s a heavy syllable always occurs in 4th position and at the end of the pāda.¹ In the mavipulā the opening ॐ-ॐ- always occurs, and there is normally a caesura after the 5th syllable.² The bhavipulā lines here always show the same opening, so that both bhavipulā and mavipulā have fixed quantities for most of the line.

The metre is employed as then main metre in Chapters IV, VI, XII, and what remains of Chapter XIV.

4. Aupacchandasaka (78 Verses)

In the early prosody the Aupacchandasaka was very free in its opening, the important thing being that it should have 6 mātrā in the opening of the prior line, and 8 in the posterior, with the cadence ॐॐॐ--; over time the most popular of the openings became fixed as the only proper scheme for the metre, and in Aśvaghōṣa's prosody it is a true Addhasamavutta metre, with fixed quantities in both lines. The scheme for the verse, which occurs in the first 78 verses of Chapter 5, is as follows:

ॐॐॐॐ|ॐॐॐ--||ॐॐ--ॐॐ|ॐॐॐ-x

¹ In the early period the weight of the end syllable was assured by the pause occurring in recitation.

² 12.92c shows an exception to this, as in both Cowell's edition which reads *-karma-*, and Johnson's which reads *-sama-*, the caesura is at the 6th.

5. Other Metres

We are left now with the 6 metres which are used to conclude the various Chapters. They are all fixed in the schemes, and no variation is allowed in the lines except at the end of the pādayuga, where the quantity is assured by the pause.

1. Puṣpitāgrā = (26 verses)

The Puṣpitāgrā metre, which is derived from Aupacchandāsaka, with resolution of the 3rd syllable in both lines. It is employed to conclude Chapters I, V, and VIII.

○○○○○○| - ○ - ○ - - || ○○○○ - ○○| - ○ - ○ - ×

2. Rucirā = (3 verses)

The Rucirā metre is derived from the Vamśasṭha metre, with resolution of the 5th syllable, which gives it 14 syllables to the pāda. The scheme of the metre is as follows:

○ - ○ - , | ○○○○| - ○ - ○ ×

there is a definite caesura after the 4th syllable. The metre is only employed in 3 verses, twice at the conclusion of Chapter III, and again at the conclusion of Chapter XII.

3. Praharṣiṇī = (3 verses)

This metre concludes two Chapters, numbers IX (2 verses), and X, its scheme can be given as:

- - - , ○○○○ - ○ - ○ - -

and again there is a definite caesura in the line, this time at the 3rd after a run of heavy syllables.

4. Mālinī = (2 verses)

In contrast Mālinī has a run of 5 light syllables in the opening. It is used as the Classical metre which closes Chapters II and XIII;¹ its scheme of 15 syllables can be outlined like this:

○○○○○--,-○--○--

5. Śikhariṇī = (1 verse)

This is a 17-syllable metre, which is used at the conclusion of Chapter IV, it's scheme, which has a definite caesura after the 6th syllable is as follows:

○-----,○○○○○--○○-

6. Aparavaktra = (1 verse)

This metre is similar to Puṣpitāgrā, but with the Vaitālīya cadence, thereby having the following scheme:

○○○○○|○-○-||○○○-○○|○-○-

It occurs as the final verse of Chapter VII.

¹ In the text established by Cowell, another verse follows the Mālinī conclusion, but this is spurious.

The Buddha-carita

Book I [Bhagavatprasūtiḥ]

śriyaṃ parārdhyāṃ vidadhavidhātṛjit tamo nirasyannabhibhūtabhānubhṛt |
nudannidāghaṃ jitacārucaṃdramāḥ sa vaṃdyate 'rhanniha yasya nopamā || 1.1*¹

āsīdviśālonnatasānulakṣmyā payodapaṃktyeva parītapārśvam |
udagradhiṣṇyaṃ gagaṇe 'vagāḍhaṃ purāṃ maharṣeḥ kapilasya vastu || 1.2*

sitonnateneva nayena hṛtvā kailāsaśailasya yadabhraśobhām |
bhramādupetān vahadāmbuvāhān sambhāvanām vā saphalīcakāra || 1.3*

ratnaprabhodbhāsini yatra lebhe tamo na dāridryamivāvakāśam |
parārdhyapauraiḥ sahaśatoṣāt kṛtasmitēvātirarāja lakṣmīḥ || 1.4*

yadvedikātorāṇasimhakarṇairatnairdadhānaṃ prativeśama śobhām |
jagatyadṛṣṭveva samānamanyatspardhām svagehairmitha eva cakre || 1.5*

rāmāmukhemdūn paribhūtapadmān yatrāpayāto 'pyavimanya bhānuḥ |
saṃtāpayogādiva vāri veṣṭum paścātsamudrābhimukhaḥ pratasthe || 1.6*

śakyārjitānām yaśasām janena dṛṣṭvāṃtabhāvaṃ gamito 'yamindraḥ |
iti dhvajaiścārucalatpatākairyanmārṣṭumasyāṃkamivodayacchat || 1.7*

kṛtvāpi rātrau kumudaprahāsamimdoḥ karairyadrajatālayasthaiḥ |
sauvarṇaharmyeṣu gatārkapādairdivā sarojadyutimālalāmbhe || 1.8*

mahībṛtām mūrdhni kṛtābhiṣekaḥ śuddhodano nāma nṛpo 'rkabaṃdhuḥ |
adhyāśayo vā sphuṭapudarīkaṃ purādhirājam tadalaṃcakāra || 1.9*

bhūbhṛtparārdhyo 'pi sapakṣa eva pravṛttadāno 'pi madānupetaḥ |
īso 'pi nityaṃ samaḍṛṣṭipātaḥ saumyasvabhāvo 'pi pṛthupratāpaḥ || 1.10*

bhujena yasyābhihataḥ pataṃto dviṣaddvipemdrāḥ samarāmgaṇeṣu |
udvāntamuktāprakariḥ śirobhīrbhaktyeva puṣpāmjalibhiḥ praṇemuḥ || 1.11*

¹ Verses marked with an asterick are omitted from Johnson's edition as being spurious, and have not been analysed here.

atipratāpādavadhūya śatrūnmahoparāgāniva tigmabhānuḥ |
udyotayāmāsa janam samam̐tātpradarśayannāśrayaṇīyamārgān || 1.12*

dharmārthakāmā viṣayaṁ mitho 'nyam̐ na veśamācakramurasya nītyā |
vispardhamānā iva tūgrasiddheḥ sugocare dīptatarā babhūvuḥ || 1.13*

udārasamkhyaiḥ sacivāirasamkhyaiḥ kṛtāgrabhāvaḥ sa udagrabhāvaḥ |
śaśī yathā bhairakṛtānyathābhairiḥ śakyeṁdrarājaḥ sutarām̐ rarāja || 1.14*

tasyātīśobhāviṣṭātīśobhā raviprabhevāstatamaḥ prabhāvā |
samagradevīnivahāgradevī babhūva māyāpagateva māyā || 1.15*

prajāsu māteva hitapravṛttā gurau jane bhaktirivānuvṛttā |
lakṣmīrivādhiśakule kṛtābhā jagatyabhūduttamadevatā yā || 1.16*

kāmaṁ sadā strīcaritaṁ tamisraṁ tathāpi tām̐ prapya bhṛśam̐ vireje |
na hīmdulekhāmupagamya śubhām̐¹ naktam̐ tathā sam̐tamasatvameti || 1.17*

atīṁdriyenātmani duṣkuho 'yam̐ mayā jano yojayitum̐ na śakyaḥ |
itīva sūkṣmām̐ prakṛtiṁ vihāya dharmeṇa sākṣādvihitā svamūrtiḥ || 1.18*

cyuto 'tha kāyātuṣitāt trilokīmudyotayannuttamabodhisattvaḥ |
viveśa tasyāḥ smṛta eva kuṣṣau nam̐dāguhāyāmiva nāgarājaḥ || 1.19*

dhṛtvā himādridhavalam̐ guru ṣaḍviṣāṇām̐
dānādhivāsitamukham̐ dviradasya rūpam̐ |
śuddhodanasya vasudhādhipatermaḥiṣyāḥ
kuṣṣim̐ viveśa sa jagadvyasanakṣayāya || 1.20*

rakṣāvidhānam̐ prati lokapālā lokaikanāthasya divo 'bhijagmuḥ |
sarvatra bhām̐to 'pi hi cam̐drapādā bhajaṁti kailāsagirau viśeṣam̐ || 1.21*

mayāpi tam̐ kuṣṣigataṁ dadhānā vidyudvilāsam̐ jaladāvalīva |
dānābhivarṣaiḥ parito janānām̐ dāridryatāpaṁ śamayām̐cakāra || 1.22*

sātaḥ purajanā devī kadācidatha lumbinīm̐ |
jagāmānumate rājñāḥ sambhūtottamadohadā || 1.23*

¹ No doubt we should read *śubhām* here to correct the metre.

śākhāmālabamānāyāḥ puṣpabhārāvalāmbinīm |
devyāḥ kukṣim vibhidyāśu bodhisattvo viniryayau || 1.24*

○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- - Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ prasannaśca babhūva puṣyastasyāśca devyā vratasaṃskṛtāyāḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- -
pārśvātsuto lokahitāya jajñe nirvedanaṃ caiva nirāmayaṃ ca || 1.25 (1.9)

prātaḥ payodādiva tigmabhānuḥ samudbhavanso 'pi ca mātṛkukṣeḥ |
sphuranmayūkhairvihatām̐dhakāraiścakāra lokam̐ kanakāvadātam || 1.26*

taṃ jātamātramatha kāmcanayūpagauram̐
prītaḥ sahasranayaṇaḥ śanakairagr̥hṇāt
mam̐dārapuṣpanikaraiḥ saha tasya mūrdhni
khānnirmale ca vinipetaturāmbudhāre || 1.27*

surapradhānaiḥ paridhāryamāṇo dehām̐śujālairanuram̐jayam̐stān |
saṃdhyābhrajāloparisaṃniviṣtam̐ navoḍurajāṃ vijigāya lakṣmyā || 1.28*

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- - Upajāti (Bālā)
ūroryathaurvasya pṛthośca hastānmām̐dhāturim̐drapatimasya mūrdhnaḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- -
kaḁṣīvataścaiva bhujāmsadeśāttathāvidham̐ tasya babhūva janma || 1.29 (1.10)

○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- - Upajāti (Mālā)
krameṇa garbhādabhiniḥṣṭaḥ san babhau gataḥ khādiva yonyajātaḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- -
kalpeṣvanekeṣviva bhāvitātmā yaḥ saṃprajānan suṣuve na mūḍhaḥ || 1.30 (1.11)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- - Upajāti (Rāmā)¹
dīptyā ca dhairyēṇa ca yo rarāja bālo ravirbhūmivāvatīrṇaḥ |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- -
tathātidīpto 'pi nirikṣyamāṇo jahāra caḁṣūm̐ṣi yathā śaśāmkah || 1.31 (1.12)

○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- - Upajāti (Hamsī)
sa hi svagātrabhayojjvalam̐tyā dīpaprabhām̐ bhāskaravanmumoṣa |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○- -
mahārhajāmbūnadacāruvarṇo vidyotayām̐sa diśaśca sarvāḥ || 1.32 (1.13)

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *dīptyā ca dhairyēṇa śriyā*, which would mean having to count *śr-* in *śriyā* as not making position to avoid a heavy 6th syllable, but this is not possible, given Aśvaghōṣa's prosody.

○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Hamsī)
anākulānyabjasamudgatāni niṣpeṣavaṃtyāyatavikramāṇi |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
tathaiva dhīrāṇi padāni sapta saptarṣitārāsadr̥ṣo jagāma || 1.33 (1.14)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Sālā)
bodhāya jāto 'smi jagaddhitārthamaṃtyā tathotpattiriyam mameti |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
caturdīśam simhagatirvilokya vāṇīm ca bhavyārthakarīmuvāca || 1.34 (1.15)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Rāmā)
khātprasrute caṃdramarīcisubhre dve vāridhāre śīśiroṣṇavīrye |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
śarīrasaukhyārthamanuttarasya nipetaturmūrdhani tasya saumye || 1.35 (1.16)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
śrīmadvitāne kanakojjalāmge vaiḍūryapāde śayane śayānam |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
yadgauravātkāmcānapadmahastā yakṣādhipaḥ saṃparivārya tasthuḥ || 1.36 (1.17)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
māyātanūjasya divaukaśaḥ khe yasya prabhāvātpraṇataiḥ śirobhiḥ |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
ādhārayan pāṇḍaramātapatram bodhāya jepuḥ paramāśiśaśca || 1.37 (1.18)

○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Hamsī)
mahoragā dharmaviśeṣatarṣādbuddheṣvatīteṣu kṛtādihikārāḥ |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
yamavyajan bhaktivīśiṣṭanetrā maṃdārapuṣpaiḥ samavākiraṃśca || 1.38 (1.19)

○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tathāgatotpādaguṇena tuṣṭāḥ śuddhādhivāsāśca viśuddhasattvāḥ |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
devā nanaṃdurvigate 'pi rāge magnasya duḥkhe jagato hitāya || 1.39 (1.20)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Rāmā)
yasmin prasūte girirājakīlā vātāhatā nauriva bhūścacāla |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
sacāṃdanā cotpalapadmagarbhā papāta vṛṣṭirgagaṇādanabhrāt || 1.40 (1.21)

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
vātā vavuḥ sparśasukhā manojñā divyāni vāsāmsyavapātayaṃtaḥ |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
sūryaḥ sa evābhyadhikam cakāśe jajvāla saumyārciranīrito 'gniḥ || 1.41 (1.22)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
prāguttare cāvasathapradeśe kūpaḥ svayaṁ prādurabhūsitām̐buḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
am̐taḥ purāṇyāgatavismayāni yasmin kriyāstīrtha iva pracakruḥ || 1.42 (1.23)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
dharmārthibhirbhūtagaṇaiśca divyaistaddarśanārthaṁ balamāpa pūraḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
kautūhalenaiva ca pādapaīśca prapūjayāmāsa sagam̐dhapuṣpaiḥ || 1.43 (1.24)

puṣpadumāḥ svaṁ kusumaṁ pukulluḥ saśīraṇodrāmitadiksugam̐dhi |
susam̐bhramadnṛgavadhūpagītaṁ bhujam̐gam̐vṛdāpihitāttavātam || 1.44*

kvacit kvaṇattūryamṛdam̐gagītairvīṇāmukum̐dāmuraḥjādibhiśca |
svīṇāṁ calatkuṁḍalabhūsitānāṁ virājitaṁ cobhayapārścatatast || 1.45*

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Māyā)
yadrājaśāstraṁ bhṛguraṁgirā vā na cakraturvaṁśakarāvṛṣī tau |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
tayoḥ sutau tau ca sasarijatustatkālena śukraśca bṛhaspatiśca || 1.46 (1.41)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
sārasvataścāpi jagāda naṣṭam̐ vedaṁ punaryaṁ dadṛśurna pūrvam |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
vyāsastathainaṁ bahudhā cakāra na yaṁ vaśiṣṭhaḥ kṛtavānaśaktiḥ || 1.47 (1.42)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
vālmīkinādaśca sasarija padyaṁ jagraṁtha yanna cyavano mahārṣiḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
cikitsitaṁ yacca cakāra nātriḥ paścāttadātreyā ṛṣirjagāda || 1.48 (1.43)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yacca dvijatvaṁ kuśiko na lebhe tadgādhanāḥ sūnuravāpa rājan |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
velāṁ samudre sagaraśca dadhre nekṣvākavo yāṁ prathamam̐ babaṁdhuḥ || 1.49
(1.44)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ācāryakaṁ yogavidhau dvijānāmaprāptamanyairjanako jagāma |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
khyātāni karmāṇi ca yāni śauraiḥ sūrādayasteṣvabalā babhūvuḥ || 1.50 (1.45)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
tasmātpramāṇam na vayo na kālaḥ kaścitkvacicchraišṭhyamupaiti loke |
---|---|---||---|---|---
rājñāmṛṣṇām ca hitāni tāni kṛtāni putrairakṛtāni pūrvaiḥ || 1.51 (1.46)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
evam nṛpaḥ pratyayitairdvijaistairāśvāsitaścāpyabhinaṃditaśca |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śāmkāmaniṣṭām vijahau manastaḥ prahaṛṣamevādhikamāruroha || 1.52 (1.47)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
prītaśca tebhyo dvijasattamebhyaḥ satkārapūrvam pradadau dhanāni |
---|---|---||---|---|---
bhūyādayam bhūmipatiryathokto yāyājjarāmetya vanāni ceti || 1.53 (1.48)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
athau nimittaiśca tapobalācca tajjanma janmāmtakarasya buddhvā |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śākyeśvarasyālayamājagāma saddharmatarṣādasito mahārṣiḥ || 1.54 (1.49)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
tam brahavidbrahavidām jvalāntam brāhmyā śriyā caiva tapaḥśriyā ca |
---|---|---||---|---|---
rājño gururgauravasatkriyābhyām praveśayāmāsa nareṃdrasadma || 1.55 (1.50)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Upeṇḍravajrā)
sa pārthivāntaḥpurasaṃnikarṣam kumārajanmāgataharṣavegam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
viveśa dhīro balasaṃjñayaiva tapaḥprakarṣācca jarāśrayācca || 1.56 (1.51)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tato nṛpastaṃ munimāsanasthaṃ pādyārghyapūrvam pratipūjya samyak |
---|---|---||---|---|---
nimamtrayāmāsa yathopacāram purā vasiṣṭhaṃ sa ivāntidevaḥ || 1.57 (1.52)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dhanyo 'smyanugrāhyamidaṃ kulaṃ me yanmām didṛkṣurbhagavānupetaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
ājñāpyatām kim karavāṇi saumya śiṣyo 'smi viśrambhitarhasīti || 1.58 (1.53)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
evam nṛpeṇopanimamtritaḥ sansarveṇa bhāvena muniryathāvat |
---|---|---||---|---|---
savismayotphullaviśāladrṣṭirgamabhīradhīrāṇi vacāmsyuvāca || 1.59 (1.54)

U--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Mālā)
mahātmani tvayyupapannametat priyātithau tyāgini dharmakāme |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
sattvānvayajñānavayo 'nurūpā snigdḥā yadevaṃ mayi te matiḥ syāt || 1.60 (1.55)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Bālā)
etacca tadyena nṛparṣayaste dharmeṇa sūkṣmāṇi dhanānyapāsyā |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U--
nityaṃ tyajānto vidhivadbabhūvustapobhirāḍḍhyā vibhavairdaridrāḥ || 1.61 (1.56)

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
prayojanaṃ yattu mamopayāne tanme śṛṇu prītimupehi ca tvam |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
divyā mayā divyapathe śrutā vāgbodhāya jātastanayastaveti || 1.62 (1.57)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
śrutvā vacastacca manaśca yuktvā jñātvā nimittaiśca tato 'smyupetaḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
didṛkṣayā śākyakuladhvajasya śakradhvajasyeva samucchritasya || 1.63 (1.58)

--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ityetadevaṃ vacanaṃ niśamya praharṣasambhramtagatirnareṃdraḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
ādāya dhātryaṃkagataṃ kumāraṃ saṃdarśayāmāsa tapodhanāya || 1.64 (1.59)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Bālā)
cakrāṃkapādaṃ sa tathā mahārṣirjālāvanaddhāṃgulipāṇipādam |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U--
sorṇabhruvaṃ vāraṇavastikośaṃ savismayaṃ rājasutaṃ dadarśa || 1.65 (1.60)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
dhātryaṃkasaṃviṣṭamavekṣya cainaṃ devyaṃkasaṃviṣṭamivāgnisūnum |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
babhūva pakṣmāṃtarivāmcitāśrurniśvasya caivaṃ tridivonmukho 'bhūt || 1.66 (1.61)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
dṛṣṭvāsitaṃ tvaśrupariplutākṣaṃ snehātu putrasya nṛpaścakaṃpe |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
sagadgadaṃ bāṣpakaṣāyakaṃṭhaḥ papraccha ca prāmjalirānatāṃgaḥ || 1.67 (1.62)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
svalpāmtaram yasya vapurmuneḥ syādbahvadbhutaṃ yasya ca janma dīptam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
yasyottamaṃ bhāvinamāttha cārthaṃ taṃ prekṣya kasmāttava dhīra vāṣpaḥ || 1.68
(1.63)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
api sthirāyurbhagavan kumāraḥ kaccinna śokāya mama prasūtaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
labdhaḥ kathaṃcit salilāmjalirme na khalvimaṃ pātumupaiti kālaḥ || 1.69 (1.64)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
apyakṣayaṃ me yaśaso nidhānaṃ kacciddhruvo me kulahastasāraḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
api prayāsyāmi sukhaṃ paratra supte 'pi putre 'nimiṣaikacakṣuḥ || 1.70 (1.65)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kaccinna me jātamaphullameva kulaprabālaṃ pariśoṣabhāgi |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kṣipraṃ vibho brūhi na me 'sti śāmtiḥ snehaṃ sute vetsi hi bāmdhavānām || 1.71 (1.66)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ityāgatāvegamaniṣṭabuddhyā buddhvā nareṃdraṃ sa* munirbabhāṣe |
---|---|---||---|---|---
mā bhūnmatiste nṛpa kācidanyā niḥsaṃśayaṃ tadyadavocamasmi || 1.72 (1.67)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nāsyānyathātvaṃ prati vikriyā me svām vaṃcanām tu prati viklavo 'smi |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kālo hi me yātumayaṃ ca jāto jātikṣayasyāsulabhasya boddhā || 1.73 (1.68)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
vihāya rājyaṃ viṣayeṣvanāsthastīvraiḥ prayatnairadhigamya tattvam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
jagatyayaṃ mohatamo nihaṃtuṃ jvaliṣyati jñānamayo hi sūryaḥ || 1.74 (1.69)

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
duḥkhārṇavādvyādhivikīrṇaphenājjarātaramgānmaraṇogragegāt |
---|---|---||---|---|---
uttarayiṣyatayamuhyamānamārttaṃ jagajjñānamahāplavena || 1.75 (1.70)

--o-|-oo|-o--||--o-|-oo|-o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
āryeṇa māreṇa tu yāsyatīti ciṃtāvidhayaṃ hṛdayaṃ cakāra |
o-|-oo|-o--||--o-|-oo|-o--
na khalvasau na priyadharmapakṣaḥ saṃtānanāśāttu bhayaṃ dadarśa || 1.84 (1.79)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
atha munirasito nivedya tattvaṃ sutaniyataṃ sutaviklavāya rājñe |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
sabahumatamudīkṣyamāṇarūpaḥ pavanapathena yathāgataṃ jagāma || 1.85 (1.80)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
kṛtamatiranujāsutaṃ ca dṛṣṭvā munivacanaśravaṇe pi tanmatau ca |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
bahavidhamanukaṃpayā sa sādhuḥ priyasutavadviniyojayāṃcakāra || 1.86 (1.81)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
narapatirapi putrajanmatuṣṭo viṣayamatāni vimucya baṃdhanāni |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
kulasadṛśamacīkaradyathāvatpriyatanayaṃ tanayasya jātakarma || 1.87 (1.82)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
daśasu pariṇateṣvahaṣu caivāṃ prayatamanāḥ parayā mudā parītaḥ |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
akuruta japahomamaṅgalādyaḥ paramatamaḥ sa sutasya devatejyaḥ || 1.88 (1.83)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
api ca śatasahasrapūrṇasaṃkhyāḥ sthirabalavattanayaḥ sahesaśṛṅgīḥ |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
anupagatajarāḥ payasvinīrgāḥ svayamadadātsutavṛddhaye dvijebhyaḥ || 1.89 (1.84)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
bahavidhaviṣayāstato yatātmā svahṛdayatoṣakarīḥ kriyā vidhāya |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
guṇavati divase śive muhūrte matimakaronmuditaḥ purapraveśe || 1.90 (1.85)

ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o-- Puṣpitāgrā
dviradaradamayīmatho mahārḥmāṃ sitasitapuṣpabhṛtāṃ maṇipradīpāṃ |
ooooo|-o-|-o--||oooo-oo|-o-|-o--
abhajata śivikāṃ śivāya devī tanayavatī praṇipatyā devatābhyaḥ || 1.91 (1.86)

Book II [Antaḥpuravihāro]

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
ā janmano janmajarāmtakasya tasyātmajasyātmajitaḥ sa rājā |
---|---|---||---|---|---
ahanyahanyarthagajāśvamismitraivṛddhim yayau simḍharivāmbuvegaiḥ || 2.1

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
dhanasya ratnasya ca tasya tasya kṛtākṛtasyaiva ca kāmcanasya |
---|---|---||---|---|---
tadā hi naikātmanidhīnavāpi manorathasyāpyatibhārabhūtān || 2.2

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Buddhi)
ye padmakalpairapi ca dvipemḍrairna maḁḍalaḁ śakyamihābhinetum |
---|---|---||---|---|---
madotkaṭā haimavatā gajāste vināpi yatnādupatasthurenam || 2.3

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
nānāmkacihnairnavahemabhāḁḁairabhūṣitairlāḁbasaṭaistathānyaiḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
saḁcukṣubhe cāsya puraḁ turaḁgairbalena maitryā ca dhanena cāptaiḥ || 2.4

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
puṣṭāśca tuṣṭāśca tadāsya rājye sādhyvo 'rajaskā guṇavatpayaskāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
udagravatsaiḥ sahitā babhūvurbahvyo bahukṣīraduhaśca gāvaḥ || 2.5

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
madhyasthatāḁ tasya ripurjagāma madhyasvabhāvaḥ prayayau suhṛttvam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
viśeṣato dārḁhyamiyāya mitraḁ dvāvasya pakṣāvaparastu nāśam || 2.6

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
tathāsya maḁḁānilameghaśabdaḥ saudāminīkuḁḁalamāḁḁitāḁgaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
vināśmavarṣāśanipātadoṣaiḥ kāle ca deśe pravavarṣa devaḥ || 2.7

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Mālā)
ruroha saḁyak phalavadyathārtu tadākṛtenāpi kṣīśrameṇa |
---|---|---||---|---|---
tā eva caivaṣadhayo rasena sāreṇa caivābhyadhikā babhūvuḥ || 2.8

Upajāti (Ārdrā)
śarīrasaṁdehakare 'pi kāle saṁgrāmasaṁmarda iva pravṛtte |
svasthāḥ sukhaṁ caiva nirāmayāṁ ca prajajñire garbhadharāśca nāryaḥ || 2.9

Upajāti (Bālā)
yacca pratibhvo vibhave 'pi śakye na prārthayaṁti sma narāḥ parebhyaḥ |
abhyarthitaḥ sūkṣmadhano 'pi cāyaṁ tadā na kaścīdvimukho babhūva || 2.10

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nāśe vadho baṁdhuṣu nāpyadātā naivāvratō nānṛtiko na hīmsraḥ |
āśittadā kaścana tasya rājye rājño yayāteriva nāhuṣasya || 2.11

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
udyānadevāyatanāśramāṇāṁ kūpaprapāpuṣkariṇīvanānām |
cakruḥ kriyāstatra ca dharmakāmāḥ pratyakṣataḥ svargamivopalabhya || 2.12

Upajāti (Bālā)
muktaśca durbhikṣabhayāmayebhyo hr̥ṣṭo janaḥ svargamivābhireme |
patnīm patirvā mahiṣī patiṁ vā parasparaṁ na vyabhiceratuśca || 2.13

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścitsiṣeve rataye na kāmāṁ kāmārthamarthaṁ na jugopa kaścit |
kaściddhanārthaṁ na cacāra dharmāṁ dharmāya kaścinna cakāra hīmsām || 2.14

Upajāti (Bālā)
steyādibhiścāpyabhitaśca naṣṭaṁ svasthaṁ svacakraṁ paracakramuktam |
kṣemaṁ subhikṣaṁ ca babhūva tasya purāṇyaraṇyāni yathaiva rāṣṭre || 2.15

Upajāti (Chāyā)
tadā hi tajjanmani tasya rājño manorivādityasutasya rājye |
cacāra harṣaḥ praṇanāśa pāpmā jajvāla dharmāḥ kaluṣaḥ śāsāma || 2.16

Upajāti (Sālā)
evamvidhā rājasutasya tasya sarvārthasiddhiśca yato babhūva |
tato nṛpastasya sutasya nāma sarvārthasiddho 'yamiti pracakre || 2.17

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
devī tu māyā vibudharṣikalpaṃ dṛṣṭvā viśālaṃ tanayaprabhāvam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
jātaṃ prahaṛṣaṃ na śasāka soḍhum tato 'vināśāya divaṃ jagāma || 2.18

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ kumāraṃ suragarbhakalpaṃ snehena bhāvena ca nirviśeṣam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
mātṛṣvasā mātṛsamaprabhāvā saṃvardhayāmātmajavadbabhūva || 2.19

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Chāyā)
tataḥ sa bālārka ivodayasthaḥ samīrito vahnirivānilena |
---|---|---||---|---|---
krameṇa samyagvavṛdhe kumārastārādhipaḥ pakṣa ivātamaste || 2.20

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
tato mahārhaṇi ca candanāni ratnāvalīścauṣadhibhiḥ sagarbhāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
mṛgaprayuktānrathakāmśca haimānācakrire 'smāi suhṛdālayebhyaḥ || 2.21

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Chāyā)
vayo 'nurūpāṇi ca bhūṣaṇāni hiraṇmayā hastimṛgāśvakāśca |
---|---|---||---|---|---
rathāśca gāvo vasanaprayuktā gamtrīśca cāmīkararūpyacitrāḥ || 2.22

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
evaṃ sa taistairviṣayopacāraivayo 'nurūpairupacaryamāṇaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
bālo 'pyabālapratimo babhūva dhṛtyā ca śaucena dhiyā śriyā ca || 2.23

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
vayaśca kaumāramatītya madhyaṃ saṃprāpya bālaḥ sa hi rājasūnuḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
alpairahobhirbahavarṣagamyā jagrāha vidyāḥ svakulānurūpāḥ || 2.24

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
naiḥśreyasaṃ tasya tu bhavyamarthaṃ śrutvā purastādasitānmahārṣeḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kāmeṣu saṃgamā janayāmbabhūva vṛddhirbhavacchākyakulasya rājñāḥ || 2.25

U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Haṃsī)¹
 kulāttato 'smai sthiraśīlayuktātsādhvīm vapurhrīvinayopapannām |
 U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 yaśodharām nāma yaśoviśālām tulyābhidhānam śriyamājuhāva || 2.26

U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Mālā)
 athāparam bhūmipateḥ priyo 'yaṃ sanatkumārapratimaḥ kumāraḥ |
 —U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 sārdham tayā śākyanareṃdravadhvā śacyā sahasrākṣa ivābhireme || 2.27

—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Vāṇī)
 kiṃcinmanaḥkṣobhakaram pratīpaṃ kathaṃca paśyediti so 'nuciṃtya |
 —U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 vāsam nṛpo hyādīśati sma tasmai harmyodareṣveva na bhūpracāram || 2.28

U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Kīrti)
 tataḥ śarattoyadapāṃḍareṣu bhūmau vimāneṣviva raṃjiteṣu |
 —U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 harmyeṣu sarvartusukhāśrayeṣu strīṇāmudārairvijahāra tūryaiḥ || 2.29

U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Haṃsī)
 kalairhi cāmīkarabaddhakakṣairnārīkarāgrābhihatairmḍamḡaiḥ |
 U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 varāpsaronṛtyasamaiśca nṛtyaiḥ kailāsavattadbhavanam rarāja || 2.30

—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Vāṇī)
 vāgbhiḥ kalābhirlalitaīśca hārairmadaiḥ sakhelairmadhuraiśca hāsaiḥ |
 —U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 tam tatra nāryo ramayāmbabhūvurbhrūvaṃcitairardhanirīkṣitaiśca || 2.31

U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
 tataśca kāmaśrayapamḍitābhiḥ strībhirgḡhīto ratikarkaśābhiḥ |
 U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 vimānapṛṣṭhāna mahīm jagāma vimānapṛṣṭhādiva puṇyakarmā || 2.32

U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U— Upajāti (Haṃsī)
 nṛpastu tasyaiva vivṛddhihetostadbhāvinārthena ca codyamānaḥ |
 U—U—|—UU|—U—U—||—U—|—UU|—U—U—
 śame 'bhireme virarāma pāpādbheje damaṃ saṃvibabhāja sādḥūn || 2.33

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *kulāttato 'smai sthiraśīlasamīyutātsādhvīm*, which would give a Vamśastha line in the opening.

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
nādhīravat kāmasukhe sasaṁje na saṁraramje viṣamaṁ jananyām |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
dhṛtyeṁdriyāśvāmścapalān vijigye baṁdhūmśca paurāmśca guṇairjigāya || 2.34

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nādhyaīṣṭa duḥkhāya parasya vidyām jñānaṁ śivaṁ yattu tadadhyagīṣṭa |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
svābhyaḥ prajābhyo hi yathā tathaiva sarvaprajābhyaḥ śivamāśaśaṁse || 2.35

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
taṁ bhāsuram cāṁgirasādhidevaṁ yathāvadānarca tadāyuse saḥ |
o--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o--
juhāva havyānyakṛṣe kṛṣānau dadau dvijebhyaḥ kṛṣanaṁ ca gāśca || 2.36

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
sasnau śārīraṁ pavitum manaśca tīrthāmbubhiścaiva guṇāmbubhiśca |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
vedopadiṣṭam samamātmajaṁ ca somaṁ papau śāntisukhaṁ ca hārdam || 2.37

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
sāmtvaṁ babhāṣe na ca nārthavadyajjalpa tattvaṁ na ca vipriyaṁ yat |
--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o--
sāmtvaṁ hyatatvaṁ paruṣaṁ ca tattvaṁ hriyāśakannātmana eva vaktum || 2.38

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Māyā)
iṣṭeṣvaniṣṭeṣu ca kāryavatsu na rāgadoṣāśrayatām prapede |
o--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
śivaṁ siṣeve 'vyavahāralabdhaṁ yajñam hi mene na tathā yathāvat || 2.39

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
āśāvate cābhigatāya sadyo deyaṁbubhistarṣamacechidiṣṭa |
--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o--
yuddhādṛṭe vṛttaparaśvadhena dvidarṣamudvṛttamabebhidiṣṭa || 2.40

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ekaṁ vininye sa jugopa sapta saptaiva tatyāja rarakṣa pañca |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
prāpa trivargaṁ bubudhe trivargaṁ jajñe divargaṁ prajahau divargaṁ || 2.41

o--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Hamsī)
kṛtāgaso 'pi pratipādyā vadhyānnājighanannāpi ruṣā dadarśa |
o--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
babāmdha sāmtvena phalena caitāṁstyāgo 'pi teṣāṁ hyanapāyadṛṣṭaḥ || 2.42

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Rāmā)
ārṣāṇyacārītparamavratāni vairāṇyahāsīccirasambhṛtāni |
---|---|---||---|---|---
yaśāmsi cāpadguṇagamdhavamti rajāmsyahāsīnmalinīkarāṇi || 2.43

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
na cājihīrṣīdbalimapravṛttaṃ na cācīkīrṣītparavastvabhidyām |
---|---|---||---|---|---
na cāvivakṣīddviṣatāmadharmaṃ na cādidhakṣīddhṛdayena manyum || 2.44

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Rāmā)
tasmimstathā bhūmipatau pravṛtte bhṛtyāśca paurāśca tathaiva ceruḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śamātmake cetasi viprasanne prayuktayogasya yathemḍriyāṇi || 2.45

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kāle tataścārupayodharāyām yaśodharāyām suyaśodharāyām |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śauddhodanerāhusapatnavaktro jajñe suto rāhula eva nāmnā || 2.46

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
atheṣṭaputraḥ paramapratītaḥ kulasya vṛddhiṃ prati bhūmipālaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
yathaiva putraprasave nanaṃda tathaiva pautraprasave nanaṃda || 2.47

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
pautrasya me putragato mamaiva snehaḥ katham syāditi jātahaṣaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kāle sa taṃ taṃ vidhimālālambe putrapriyaḥ svargamivārurukṣan || 2.48

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
sthitvā pathi prāthamakalpikānām rājarṣabhāṇām yaśasānvitānām |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śuklānyamuktvāpi tapāmsyatapta yajñe ca himsārahitairayaṣṭa || 2.49

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Chāyā)
ajājvaliṣṭātha sa puṇyakarmā nṛpaśriyā caiva tapaśśriyā ca |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kulena vṛttena dhiyā ca dīptastejaḥ sahasrāmśurivotsiṣṭkṣuḥ || 2.50

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Buddhi)
svāyāmbhuvaṃ cārcikamarcayitvā jajāpa putrasthitaye sthitaśrīḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
cakāra karmāṇi ca duṣkarāṇi prajāḥ siṣṭkṣuḥ ka ivādikāle || 2.51

--o--|oo|--o--||o--o--|oo|--o-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
tatjyāja śāstraṃ vimamarśa śāstraṃ śamaṃ siṣeve niyamaṃ viṣehe |
o--o--|oo|--o--||o--o--|oo|--o--
vaśīva kaṁcidviṣayaṁ na bheje piteva sarvānviṣayān dadarśa || 2.52

o--o--|oo|--o--||--o--|oo|--o-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
babhāra rājyaṁ sa hi putraheṭoḥ putraṁ kulārthaṁ yaśase kulaṁ tu |
--o--|oo|--o--||--o--|oo|--o--
svargāya śabdaṁ divamātmahetordharmārthamātmasthitimācakāmkṣa || 2.53

--o--|oo|--o--||--o--|oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
evaṁ sa dharmam vividhaṁ cakāra sadbhirnipātaṁ śrutitaśca siddham |
--o--|oo|--o--||o--o--|oo|--o--
dṛṣṭvā kathaṁ putramukhaṁ suto me vanam na yāyāditi nāthamānaḥ || 2.54

o--o--|oo|--o--||--o--|oo|--o-- Upajāti (Ādrā)
rirakṣiṣamtaḥ śriyamātmasaṁsthā rakṣamti putrān bhuvi bhūmipālāḥ |
--o--|oo|--o--||o--o--|oo|--o--
putraṁ nareṁdraḥ sa tu dharmakāmo rarakṣa dharmādviṣayeṣvamuñcat || 2.55

ooooo--,-o--o-- Mālinī
vanamanupamasattvā bodhisattvāstu sarve
ooooo--,-o--o--
viṣayasukharasajñā jagmurutpannaputrāḥ |
ooooo--,-o--o--
ata upacitakarmā rūḍhamūle 'pi hetau
ooooo--,-o--o--
sa ratimupasiṣeve bodhimāpannayāvat || 2.56

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye 'ntaḥpuravihāro nāma dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ || 2 ||

Book III [Saṃvegotpattiḥ]

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ kadācinmṛduśādvalāni puṃskokilonnāditapādapāni |
-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
śuśrāva padmākaramaṃḍitāni śīte nibaddhāni sa kānanāni || 3.1

-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Māyā)
śrutvā tataḥ strījanavallabhānām manojñabhāvaṃ purakānanānām |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
bahiḥprayāṇāya cakāra buddhimaṃtargṛhe nāga ivāvaruddhaḥ || 3.2

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato nṛpastasya niśamya bhāvaṃ putrābhidhānasya manorathasya |
-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
snehasya lakṣmyā vayasasca योग्याम-ājñāpayāmāsa vihārayātrām || 3.3

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
nivartayāmāsa ca rājamārge saṃpātamārtasya pṛthagjanasya |
-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
mā bhūtkumāraḥ sukumāracittaḥ saṃvignacetā iva manyamānaḥ || 3.4

-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Sālā)
pratyaṃgahīnān vikaleṃdriyāmśca jīrṇāturādīn kṛpaṇāmśca bhikṣūn |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
tataḥ samutsārya pareṇa sāmṇā śobhām parā rājapathasya cakruḥ || 3.5

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Ārdra)
tataḥ kṛte śrīmati rājamārge śrīmān vinītānucaraḥ kumāraḥ |
-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○-
prāsādapṛṣṭhādavatīrya kāle kṛtābhyanujño nṛpamabhyagacchat || 3.6

○-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Mālā)
atho nareṃdraḥ sutamāgatāśruḥ śirasyupāghrāya ciram nirīkṣya |
-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
gaccheti cājñāpayati sma vācā snehānna cainaṃ manasā mumoca || 3.7

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Ārdra)
tataḥ sa jāmbūnadabhāmḍabhrḍbhiryuktaṃ caturbhirnibhṛtaisturaṃgaiḥ |
-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○-
aklīvaividhyucchuciraśmidhārām hiraṇmayam syaṃdanamāruroha || 3.8

o--o--|oo|o--o--||o--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Mālā)
tataḥ prakīrṇojjvalapuṣpajālaṃ viṣaktamālyam pracalatpatākam |
--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
mārgam prapede sadṛśānuyātraścāmdraḥ sanakṣatra ivāntarīkṣam || 3.9

--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
kautūhalātsphītataraiśca netrairñilotpālābhairiva kīryamāṇaḥ |
o--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
śanaiḥ śanai rājapathaṃ jagāhe pauraiḥ samantādabhivīkṣyamāṇaḥ || 3.10

--o--|oo|o--o--||o--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
taṃ tuṣṭuvuḥ saumyaguṇena kecidvavamdire dīptatayā tathānye |
--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
saumukhyatastu śriyamasya kecidvaipulyamāśamsiṣurāyuṣaśca || 3.11

--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
niḥṣṛtya kubjāśca mahākulebhyo vyūhāśca kairātakavāmanānām |
--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
nāryaḥ kṛṣebhyaśca niveśanebhyo devānuyānadhvajavat praṇemuḥ || 3.12

o--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tataḥ kumāraḥ khalu gacchatīti śrutvā striyaḥ preṣyajanātpravṛttim |
o--o--|oo|o--o--||o--o--|oo|o--o--
didṛkṣayā harmyatalāni jagmurjanena mānyena kṛtābhyanujñāḥ || 3.13

--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tāḥ srastakāmcīguṇavighnitāśca suptaprabuddhākulalocanāśca |
--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
vṛttāmtavinystavibhūṣaṇāśca kautūhalenāpi bhṛtāḥ parīyuh || 3.14

--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
prāsādasopānatalapraṇādaiḥ kāmcīravairnūpuranisvanaīśca |
--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
vibhrāmayaṃtyo gṛhapakṣisaṃghānanyonyavegāmśca samākṣipamtyaḥ || 3.15

--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
kāśāmcidāsāṃ tu varāṃganānām jātavarāṇāmapi sotsukānām |
o--o--|oo|o--o--||--o--|oo|o--o--
gatiṃ guruvājagṛhurviśālāḥ śroṇīrathāḥ pīnapayodharāśca || 3.16

--o--|oo|o--o--||o--o--|oo|o--o-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
śīghraṃ samarthāpi tu gaṃtumanyā gatiṃ nijagrāha yayau na tūrṇam |
o--o--|oo|o--o--||o--o--|oo|o--o--
hriyā pragalbhāni nigūhamānā rahaḥ prayuktāni vibhūṣaṇāni || 3.17

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
parasparotpīdanapimḍitānām saṁmardasaṁśobhitakuṁḍalānām |
--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
tāsām tadā sasvanabhūṣaṇānām vātāyaneṣvaprāśamo babhūva || 3.18

--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
vātāyanebhyastu viniṣṭtāni parasparopāsitakuṁḍalāni |
--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
strīṇām virejurmukhapamkajāni saktāni harmyeṣviva pamkajāni || 3.19

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tato vimānairyuvatīkalāpaiḥ kautūhalodghāṭitavātayānaiḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-
śrīmatsamaṁtānagaram babhāse viyadvimānairiva sāpsarobhiḥ || 3.20

--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Sālā)
vātāyanānānaviśālabhāvādanyonyagamḍārpitakuṁḍalāni |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
mukhāni rejuḥ pramadottamānām baddhāḥ kalāpa iva pamkajānām || 3.21

--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tasmin kumāraṁ pathi vīkṣamāṇāḥ striyo babhurgāmiva gaṁtukāmāḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-
ūrdhvonmukhāścainamudīkṣamāṇā narā babhurdyāmiva gaṁtukāmāḥ || 3.22

--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dṛṣṭvā ca taṁ rājasutaṁ striyastā jājvalyamānaṁ vapuṣā śriyā ca |
--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
dhanyāsyā bhāryeti śanairavocañśuddhairmanobhiḥ khalu nānyabhāvāt || 3.23

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
ayaṁ kila vyāyatatīnabāhū rūpeṇa sākṣādiva puṣpaketuḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
tyaktvā śriyaṁ dharmamupeṣyatīti tasmin hitā gauravameva cakruḥ || 3.24

--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kīrṇaṁ tathā rājapathaṁ kumāraḥ paurairvinitaiḥ śucidhīraveṣaiḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
tatpūrvamālokyā jaharṣa kimcinmene punarbhāvamivātmanaśca || 3.25

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○- Upajāti (Kīrti)
puraṁ tu tatsvargamiva prahrṣṭaṁ śuddhādhivāsāḥ samavekṣya devāḥ |
--○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-
jīrṇaṁ naraṁ nirmamire prayātuṁ saṁcodanārthaṁ kṣītipātmajasya || 3.26

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Hamsī)
tataḥ kumāro jarayābhibhūtaṁ dṛṣṭvā narebhyaḥ pṛthagākṛtiṁ tam |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
uvāca saṁgrāhakamāgatāsthastatraiva niṣkampaniviṣṭadṛṣṭiḥ || 3.27

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
ka eṣa bhoḥ sūta naro 'bhyupetaḥ keśaiḥ sitairyaṣṭiviṣaktahastaḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
bhrūsaṁvṛtākṣaḥ śithilānatāmgāḥ kiṁ vikriyaiṣā prakṛtiryaḍcchā || 3.28

--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ityevamuktaḥ sa rathapraṇetā nivedayāmāsa nṛpātmaajāya |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
saṁrakṣyamapyarthamadoṣadarśī taireva devaiḥ kṛtabuddhimohaḥ || 3.29

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
rūpasya hartrī vyasanaṁ balasya śokasya yonirnidhanaṁ ratīnām |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
nāśaḥ smṛtīnām ripurimḍriyāṇāmeṣā jarā nāma yayaiṣa bhagnaḥ || 3.30

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Rāmā)
pītaṁ hyanenāpi payaḥ śīsutve kālena bhūyaḥ parimṛṣtamurvyām |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U--
krameṇa bhūtvā ca yuvā vapuṣmān krameṇa tenaiva jarāmupetaḥ || 3.31

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
ityevamukte calitaḥ sa kiṁcidrājātmajaḥ sūtamidaṁ babhāṣe |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
kimeṣa doṣo bhavitā mamāpītyasmai tataḥ sārathirabhyuvāca || 3.32

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
āyūṣmato 'pyeṣa vayaḥprakarṣānniḥsaṁśayaṁ kālavaśena bhāvī |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
evaṁ jarāṁ rūpavināśayitrīṁ jānāti caivecchati caiṣa lokaḥ || 3.33

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Ārdra)
tataḥ sa pūrvāśayaśuddhabuddhirvistīrṇakalpācitapuṇyakarmā |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U--
śrutvā jarāṁ saṁvivije mahātmā mahāsanerghoṣamivāmtike gauḥ || 3.34

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
niḥśvasya dīrghaṁ sa śiraḥ prakāmpya tasmimśca jīrṇe viniveśya cakṣuḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
tām caiva dṛṣṭvā janatām saharṣām vākyam sa saṁvignamidaṁ jagāda || 3.35

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Hamsī)
iti śrutārthaḥ sa viṣaṇṇacetāḥ prāvepatāmbūrmigataḥ śaśīva |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
idaṃ ca vākyaṃ karuṇāyamānaḥ provāca kiṃcinmṛdunā svareṇa || 3.45

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
idaṃ ca rogavyasanaṃ prajānāṃ paśyaṃśca viśrambhamupaiti lokaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
vistīrṇavijñānamaho narāṇāṃ hasaṃti ye rogabhayairamuktāḥ || 3.46

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Mālā)
nivartyatām sūta vahiḥprayāṇānnareṃdrasadmaiva rathaḥ prayātu |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
śrutvā ca me rogabhayaṃ ratibhyaḥ pratyāhataṃ saṃkucatīva cetaḥ || 3.47

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato nivṛttaḥ sa nivṛttaharṣaḥ pradhyānayuktaḥ praviveśa sadma |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
taṃ dvistathā prekṣya ca saṃnivṛttaṃ puryāgamaṃ bhūmipatiścakāra || 3.48

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
śrutvā nimittaṃ tu nivartanasya saṃtyaktamātmānamanena mene |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
mārgasya śaucādhikṛtāya caiva cukrośa ruṣṭo 'pi ca nogradamṇaḥ || 3.49

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Māyā)
bhūyaśca tasmai vidadhe sutāya viśeṣayuktaṃ viṣayaparakāram |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
caleṃdriyatvādapi nāpi śakto nāsmānvijahyāditi nāthamānaḥ || 3.50

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
yadā ca śabdādibhirimṛdriyārthairamtaḥpure naiva suto 'sya reme |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
tato vahirvyādīśati sma yātrāṃ rasāntaraṃ syāditi manyamānaḥ || 3.51

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Bālā)
snehācca bhāvaṃ tanayasya buddhvā saṃvegadoṣānavicimtya kāmścit |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
yogyāḥ samājñāpayati sma tatra kalāsvabhijña iti vāramukhyāḥ || 3.52

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Upajāti (Mālā)
tato viśeṣeṇa nareṃdramārga svalaṃkṛte caiva parīkṣite ca |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
vyatyāsya sūtaṃ ca rathaṃ ca rājā prasthāpayāmāsa bahiḥ kumāram || 3.53

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Kīrti)
 tatastathā gacchati rājaputre taireva devairvihito gatāsuḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 taṁ caiva mārge mṛtamuhyamānaṁ sūtaḥ kumāraśca dadarśa nānyaḥ || 3.54

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Mālā)
 athābravīdrājasutaḥ sa sūtaṁ naraiścaturbhirhriyate ka eṣaḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 dīnairmanuṣyairanugamyamāno yo bhūṣito 'śvāsyaavarudyate ca || 3.55

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Hamsī)
 tataḥ sa śuddhātmbhira devaiḥ śuddhādhivāsairabhibhūtacetāḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 avācyamapyarthamimaṁ niyaṁtā pravṛjāhārārthavidīśvarāya || 3.56

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Bālā)
 buddhīndriyaprāṇaḥ sa sūtaḥ supto viśamjñāstṛṇakāṣṭhabhūtaḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 sambadhya saṁrakṣya ca yatnavadbhiḥ priyāpriyaistyajyata eṣa ko 'pi || 3.57

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Kīrti)
 iti praṇetuḥ sa niśamya vākyaṁ saṁcukṣubhe kiṁciduvāca cainam |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 kiṁ kevalasyaiva janasya dharmāḥ sarvaprajānāmamāyāṁśo 'ntaḥ || 3.58

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Kīrti)
 tataḥ praṇetā vadati sma tasmai sarvaprajānāmamāntakarmā |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 hīnasya madhyasya mahātmano vā sarvasya loke niyato vināśaḥ || 3.59

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Kīrti)
 tataḥ sa dhīro 'pi nareṁdrasūnuḥ śrutvaiva mṛtyuṁ viśasāda sadyaḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 aṁsena saṁśliṣya ca kūbarāgram provāca nihrādavatā svareṇa || 3.60

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Chāyā)
 iyaṁ ca niṣṭhā niyataṁ prajānāṁ pramādyati tyaktabhayaśca lokaḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 manāmsi śamke kaṭhināni nṛṇāṁ svasthāstathā hyadhvani vartamānāḥ || 3.61

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Bhadra)
 tasmādrathaṁ sūta nivartyatāṁ no vihārabhūmau na hi deśakālaḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 jānanvināśaṁ kathamārttikāle sacetanaḥ syādiha hi pramattaḥ || 3.62

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐॐ|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐॐ|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
iti bruvāṇe 'pi narādhipātmaje nivartayāmāsa sa naiva taṁ ratham |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐॐ|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
viśeṣayuktaṁ tu nareṁdraśāsanātsa padmakhaṁḍaṁ vanameva nirayau || 3.63

ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Rucirā
tataḥ śivaṁ kusumitabālapādapaṁ paribhramatpramuditamattakokilam |
ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
vipānavatsakamalacārudīrghikaṁ dadarśa tadvanamiva namdanaṁ vanam || 3.64

ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Rucirā
varāṁganāgaṇakalilam nṛpātmajastato balādvanamabhinīyate sma tat |
ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
varāpsarovṛtamalakādhipālayaṁ¹ navavrato muniriva vighnakātarah || 3.65

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye samvegautpattirnāma tṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ || 3 ||

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *varāpsaronṛtyamalakādhipālayaṁ*, which would mean taking *-ty-* in *nṛtyam-* as not making position, to correct the metre.

Book IV [Strīvighātano]

○---|○---||---○○|○-○- pathyā Śloka¹
tatastasmāt purodyānāt kautūhalacalekṣaṇāḥ |
---|○○○-||---○○|○-○- navipulā
pratyujjagmurnṛpasutaṁ prāptaṁ varamiva striyaḥ || 4.1

○○○|○---||---|○-○-
abhiḡama ya ca tāstasmai vismayotphullalocanāḥ |
-○-○|○---||---○-○|○-○-
cakrire samudācāraṁ padmakośanibhaiḥ karaiḥ || 4.2

---○○|○---||---|○-○-
tasthuśca parivāryainaṁ manmathākṣiptacetasaḥ |
-○---|○○○-||○-○○|○-○- navipulā
nīscalaiḥ prītivikacaiḥ pibaṁtya iva locanaiḥ || 4.3

-○---|○---||---○|○-○-
taṁ hi tā menire nāryaḥ kāmo vighrahavāniti |
-○---|○---||○○---|○-○-
śobhitaṁ lakṣaṇairdīptaiḥ saha jairbhūṣaṇairiva || 4.4

---|○---||---|○-○-
saumyatvāccaiva dhairyācca kāścidenāṁ prajajñire |
○○---|○---||○---|○-○-
avatīrṇo mahīm sākṣād sudhāmśuścaṁ dramā iva || 4.5

-○-○|○---||---|○-○-
tasya tā vapuṣākṣiptā nirgrahītum jajṛmbhire |
---|○---||○○○○|○-○-
anyonyaṁ dṛṣṭibhīrgatvā śanaīśca viniśaśvasuḥ || 4.6

---|○---||---○○|○-○-
evaṁ tā dṛṣṭimātreṇa nāryo dadṛśureva tam |
---|○○○-||○---|○-○- navipulā
na vyājhrurna jahasuḥ prabhāveṇāsya yaṁ tritāḥ || 4.7

¹ The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 tāstathā tu nirārambhā dṛṣṭvā praṇayaviklavāḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -¹
 purohitasuto dhīmānudāyī vākyamabravīt || 4.8

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 sarvāḥ sarvakalājñāḥ stha bhāvagrahaṇapamḍitāḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 rūpacāturyasaṁpannāḥ svaguṇairmukhyatām gatāḥ || 4.9

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -²
 śobhayeta guṇairebhirapi tānuttarān kurūn |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 kuverasyāpi ca krīḍaṁ prāgeva vasudhāmimām || 4.10

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 śaktāścālayitum yūyaṁ vītarāgānṛṣīnapi |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - navīpulā
 apsarobhīṣca kalitān grahitum vibudhānapi || 4.11

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 bhāvajñānena hāvena cāturyādrūpasamḍā |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 strīṇāmeva ca śaktāḥ stha samrāge kim punarṇṛṇām || 4.12

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 tāsāmevaṁvidhānām vo niyuktānām svagocare |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 iyamevaṁvidhā ceṣṭā na tuṣṭo 'smyārjavena vaḥ || 4.13

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 idaṁ navavadhūnām vo hrīnikuṁcitacakṣuṣām |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 sadṛṣāṁ ceṣṭitaṁ hi syādapi vā gopayoṣitām || 4.14

- - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 yadyapi syādayaṁ vīraḥ śrīprabhāvānmahāniti |
 - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - -
 strīṇāmapi mahatteja iti kāryo 'tra niścayaḥ || 4.15

¹ -br- in *abravīt* makes position here.

² Cowell's edition reads: *śobhayata* which has 2 light syllables in 2nd and 3rd positions, which is normally avoided in the Classical Period.

ᵁ-ᵁ-|ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
purā hi kāśisuṁdaryā veśavadhvā mahānṛṣiḥ |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
tāḍito 'bhūt padanyāsāddurdharṣo daivatairapi || 4.16

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
maṁthālagautamo bhikṣurjaṁghayā bālamukhyayā |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
piprīṣuśca tadarthārthaṁ vyaśūn niraharat purā || 4.17

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
gautamaṁ dīrghatapasam mahārṣim dīrghajīvinam |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
yoṣit saṁtoṣayāmāsa varṇasthānāvarā satī || 4.18

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- navipulā
ṛṣyaśṛṅgamṁ munisutaṁ tathaiiva strīṣvapaṁḍitam |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
upāyairvividhaiḥ śāmtā jagrāha ca jahāra ca || 4.19

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
viśvāmitro maharṣiśca vigāḍho 'pi mahattapāḥ |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
daśavarṣāṅyaraṅyastho ghṛtācyāpsarasā hr̥taḥ || 4.20

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
evamādīnṛṣīmstāmstānanayan vikriyām striyaḥ |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- navipulā
lalitaṁ pūrvavayasaṁ kiṁ punarnṛpateḥ sutam || 4.21

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
tadevaṁ sati viśrabdhaṁ prayatadhvaṁ tathā yathā |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
iyaṁ nṛpasya vaṁśaśrīrito na syātparānmukhī || 4.22

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- navipulā
yā hi kāścidyuvatayo haraṁti sadṛśam janam |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
nikṛṣṭotkr̥ṣṭayorbhāvaṁ yā gr̥hṇaṁti tu tāḥ striyaḥ || 4.23

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
ityudāyivacaḥ śrutvā tā viddhā iva yoṣitaḥ |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
samāruruhurātmānaṁ kumāragrahaṇam prati || 4.24

----|-----||-----|-----
tā bhrūbhiḥ prekṣitairbhāvairhasitairlalitairgataiḥ |
-----|-----||-----|-----
cakrurākṣepikāśceṣṭā bhītabhītā ivāṃganāḥ || 4.25

-----|-----||-----|-----
rājñastu viniyogena kumārasya ca mārđavāt |
-----|-----||-----|-----
jahruḥ kṣipramaviśrambhaṃ madena madanena ca || 4.26

-----|-----||-----|----- navipulā
atha nārījanavṛtaḥ kumāro vyacaradvanam |
-----|-----||-----|----- navipulā
vāsītāyūthasahitaḥ karīva himavadvanam || 4.27

-----|-----||-----|-----
sa tasmin kānane ramye jajvāla strīpuraḥsaraḥ |
-----|-----||-----|-----
ākṛīḍa iva babhrāje vivasvānapsarovṛtaḥ || 4.28

-----|-----||-----|-----
madenāvarjitā nāma taṃ kāścittatra yoṣitaḥ |
-----|-----||-----|-----
kaṭhinaiḥ pasṛṣuḥ pīnaiḥ saṃghaṭṭairvalgubhiḥ stanaiḥ || 4.29

-----|-----||-----|-----
srastāṃsakomalālam̐bamṛdubāhulatābalā |
-----|-----||-----|-----
anṛtaṃ skhalitaṃ kācitkṛtvainaṃ sasvaje balāt || 4.30

-----|-----||-----|-----
kācit tāmṛdharoṣṭhena mukhenāsavagam̐dhinā |
-----|-----||-----|-----
viniśāśvāsa karṇe 'sya rahasyaṃ śrūyatāmiti || 4.31

-----|-----||-----|-----
kācidājñāpayam̐tīva provācārđrānulepanā |
-----|-----||-----|-----
iha bhaktim̐ kuruṣveti hastaṃ saṃśliṣya lipsayā || 4.32

-----|-----||-----|-----
muhurmuhurmadavyājasrastanīlām̐śukāparā |
-----|-----||-----|-----
ālakṣyarananā reje sphuradvidyudiva kṣapā || 4.33

--ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
kāścītkanakakāmcībhirmukharābhiritastataḥ |
-ॐ-|ॐ---||---|ॐ-ॐ-
babhramurdarśayaṁtyo 'sya śroṇīstanvaṁśukāvṛtāḥ || 4.34

-ॐ-|ॐॐ-||ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- navīpulā
cūtaśākhām kusumitām pragṛhyānyā lalāmbire |
ॐ-ॐ|ॐ---||-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
suvarṇakalaśapraḥyān darśayaṁtyaḥ payodharān || 4.35

---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
kācītpadmavanādetya sapadmā padmalocanā |
-ॐ-|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
padmavaktrasya pārśve 'sya padmaśrīriva tasthuṣi || 4.36

ॐ-|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
madhuraṁ gītaṁanvarthaṁ kācītsābhinayaṁ jagau |
---|ॐ---||-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
taṁ svasthaṁ codayaṁtīva vaṁcīto 'sītyavekṣitaiḥ || 4.37

ॐ-ॐ|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
śubhena vadanenānyā bhrūkārmukavikarṣiṇā |
---ॐ|ॐ---||-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
prāvṛtyānucakārāsya ceṣṭitaṁ vīralīlayā || 4.38

-ॐ-|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
pīnavalgustanī kācīdvātāghūrṇitakuṁḍalā |
---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
uccairavajahāsainaṁ samāpnotu bhavāniti || 4.39

ॐ-|ॐ---||ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
apayāntaṁ tathaiṁvānyā babāṁdhurmālyadāmabhiḥ |
---|ॐॐ-||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ- navīpulā
kāścītsākṣepamadhurairjagṛhurvacanāṁkuśaiḥ || 4.40

ॐ-|ॐ---||ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
pratiyogārthinī kācīdgrhītvā cūtavallarīm |
ॐ-|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
idaṁ puṣpaṁ tu kasyeti papraccha madavīklavā || 4.41

---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
kācītpuruṣavatkr̥tvā gatiṁ saṁsthānameva ca |
ॐ-|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
uvācainaṁ jitaḥ strībhīrjaya bhoḥ pṛthivīmimām || 4.42

ॐ---|ॐ---||---|ॐ-ॐ-
atha loleksaṇā kācijjighraṁtī nīlamutpalam |
---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
kimcinmadakalairvākyairnṛpātmajamabhāṣata || 4.43

-ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
paśya bhartaścitaṁ cūtaṁ kusumairmadhugaṁdhibhiḥ |
-ॐ-ॐ|ॐ---||-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
hemapamjararuddho vā kokilo yatra kūjati || 4.44

ॐ---|ॐ---||-ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
aśoko dṛśyatāmeṣa kāmiśokavivardhanaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ|ॐ---||-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
ruvaṁti bhramarā yatra dahyamānā ivāgninā || 4.45

-ॐ---|ॐ---||-ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
cūtaḥ paśya samāśliṣṭo dṛśyatām tilakadrumaḥ |
-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ- navipulā
śuklavāsā iva naraḥ striyā pītāṁgarāgayā || 4.46

---ॐ|ॐ---||---|ॐ-ॐ-
phullaṁ kuruvakaṁ paśya nirmuktālaktakaprabham |
-ॐ-ॐ|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
yo nakhaprabhayā strīṇāṁ nirbhartsita ivānataḥ || 4.47

---|ॐ-ॐ-||-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ- navipulā
bālāśokaśca nicito dṛśyatāmeṣa pallavaiḥ |
---|ॐ---||-ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
yo 'smākaṁ hastaśobhābhirlajjamāna iva sthitaḥ || 4.48

-ॐ---|ॐ---||-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
dīrghikāṁ prāvṛtāṁ paśya tīrajaiḥ siṁdovārakaiḥ |
-ॐ-ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
pāṁḍurāṁśukasāmvītāṁ śayānāṁ pramadāmiva || 4.49

-ॐ---|ॐ---||-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
dṛśyatām strīṣu mātmyam cakraṁ vāko hyasau jale |
-ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
prṣṭhataḥ preṣyavadbhāryāmanuvṛtyānugacchati || 4.50

---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
mattasya parapuṣṭasya ruvataḥ śrūyatām dhvaniḥ |
ॐ-ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ-ॐ---|ॐ-ॐ-
aparaḥ kokilo 'nutkaḥ pratiśrutyeva kūjati || 4.51

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 api nāma vihaṅgānām vasamtenāhito madaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 na tu cimtayataścittam janasya prājñamāninaḥ || 4.52

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 ityevaṁ tā yuvatayo manmathoddāmacetasah |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 kumāram vividhaistaistairupacakramire nayaiḥ || 4.53

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 evamākṣipyamāṇo 'pi sa tu dhairyāvṛtemdriyah |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 martavyamīti sodvego na jaharṣa na sismiye || 4.54

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 tāsām tattvena vasthānam dṛṣṭvā sa puruṣottamaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 sasamvignena dhīreṇa cimtayāmāsa cetasā || 4.55

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 kiṁ vinā nāvagacchamti capalam yauvanam striyah |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 yato rūpeṇa sampannam jareyam nāsayiṣyati || 4.56

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 nūnametā na paśyamti kasyacid rogasamplavam |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 tathā hr̥ṣṭā bhayam tyaktvā jagati vyādhidharmini || 4.57

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 anabhiñāśca suvyaktam mṛtyoḥ sarvāpahāriṇaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 tathā svasthā nirudvegāḥ kr̥ḍamti ca hasamti ca || 4.58

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 jarām vyādhiṁ ca mṛtyum ca ko hi jānan sacetanaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 svasthastiṣṭhan niṣīdedvā supedvā kiṁ punarhaset || 4.59

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *jarām mṛtyum ca vyādhiṁ*. For the metre to be correct here we would have to understand *vy-* in *vyādhiṁ* as failing to make position. Either way we have pathyā.

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — ॐ — ॐ —
yastu dṛṣṭvā param̐ jīrṇam̐ vyādhitam̐ mṛtameva ca |
— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
svastho bhavati nodvigno yathācētāstathaiva saḥ || 4.60

ॐ — ॐ — | — ॐ — || — ॐ — ॐ — ॐ — bhavipulā
viyuḥkṣamāne 'pi tarau puṣpairapi phalairapi |
ॐ — — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
patati cchidyamāne vā taruranyo na śocate || 4.61

ॐ — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
iti dhyānaparam̐ dṛṣṭvā viṣayebhyo gataspr̥ham |
ॐ — — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ — ॐ — —
udāyī nītiśāstrajñastamuvāca suhṛttayā || 4.62

ॐ — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
aham̐ nṛpatinā dattaḥ sakhā tubhyaṁ kṣamaḥ kila |
— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ — ॐ — —
yasmāttvayi vivakṣā me tayā praṇayavattayā || 4.63

ॐ — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
ahitāt pratiśedhaśca hite cānupravartanam |
ॐ — — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
vyasane cāparityāgastrividham̐ mitralakṣaṇam || 4.64

— — — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
so 'ham̐ maitrīm̐ pratijñāya puruṣārthātparāṇmukham |
ॐ — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
yadi tvāṁ samupekṣeyaṁ na bhavenmitratā mayi || 4.65

— ॐ — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ — ॐ — —
tadbravīmi suhṛḍbhūtvā taruṇasya vapuṣmataḥ |
ॐ — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
idaṁ na patirūpaṁ te strīṣvadākṣiṇyamīdṛśam || 4.66

ॐ — — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — ॐ — —
anṛtenāpi nārīṇāṁ yuktaṁ samanuvartanam |
— — ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
tadvrīḍāparihārārthamātmaratyarthameva ca || 4.67

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — ॐ — —
saṁnatiscānuvṛttiśca strīṇāṁ hṛdayabandhanam |
— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — —
snehasya hi guṇā yonirmānakāmāśca yoṣitaḥ || 4.68

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
tadarhasi viśālākṣa hr̥daye 'pi parānmukhe |
----ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
rūpasyāsyānurūpeṇa dākṣiṇyenānuvartitum || 4.69

---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
dākṣiṇyamauśadham strīṇām dākṣiṇyaṁ bhūṣaṇaṁ param |
---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
dākṣiṇyarahitam rūpaṁ niṣpuṣpamiva kānanam || 4.70

----ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
kim vā dākṣiṇyamātreṇa bhāvenāstu parigrahaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
viṣayān durlabhāmllabdhvā na hyavajñātumarhasi || 4.71

---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
kāmaṁ paramiti jñātvā devo 'pi hi purāmdaraḥ |
---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
gautamasya muneḥ patnīmahalyām cakame purā || 4.72

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
agastyah prārthayāmāsa somabhāryām ca rohiṇīm |
---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
tasmāt tatsadṛśaṁ lebhe lopāmudrāmiti śrutiḥ || 4.73

---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
autathyasya ca bhāryāyām mamatāyām mahātapāḥ |
---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
mārutyām janayāmāsa bharadvājaṁ vṛhaspatiḥ || 4.74

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
vṛhaspatermahīṣyām ca juhvatyām juhvatām varaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
budhaṁ vibudhadharmāṇaṁ janayāmāsa caṁdramāḥ || 4.75

---ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
kālīm caiva purā kanyām jalaprabhavasambhavām |
ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
jagāma yamunātīre jātarāgaḥ parāśaraḥ || 4.76

----|o----||-o--|o--o--
mātaṅgyāmakṣamālāyām garhitāyām riraṃsayā |
o--o--|o--o--||o--o--|o--o-- bhavipulā
kapimjalādaṃ tanayaṃ vasiṣṭho 'janayanmuniḥ || 4.77

o----|o----||o--o--|o--o--
yayātiścaiva rājarṣirvayasyapi vinirgate |
----o|o----||----o|o--o--
viśvācyāpsarasā sārdhaṃ reme caitrarathe vane || 4.78

----|o----||----|o--o--
strīsaṃsargaṃ vināśāntaṃ pāmḍurjñātvāpi kauravaḥ |
----o|o----||o----|o--o--
mādrīrūpagaṇākṣiptaḥ siṣeve kāmajaṃ sukhaṃ || 4.79

o--o--|o----||----o|o--o--
karālanakāścaiva hṛtvā brāhmaṇakanyakām |
o----|o----||o--o--|o--o--
avāpa bhraṃśam apyeva na tu tyajecca manmatham || 4.80

o--o--|o----||o--o--|o--o--
evamādyā mahātmāno viṣayān garhitānapi |
o--o--|o--o--||----o|o--o-- navipulā
ratihetorbubhujire prāgeva guṇasaṃhitān || 4.81

o--o--|o----||o--o--|o--o--
tvaṃ punarnyāyataḥ prāptān balavān rūpavān yuvā |
o--o--|o--o--||o--o--|o--o--
viṣayānavajānāsi yatra saktamidaṃ jagat || 4.82

o----|o----||o--o--|o--o--
iti śrutvā vacastasya ślakṣṇamāgamasāṃhitam |
----o|o----||o----|o--o--
meghastanitanirghoṣaḥ kumāraḥ pratyabhāṣata || 4.83

o--o--|o--o--||----|o--o--
upapannamidaṃ vākyaṃ sauhārdavyaṃjakaṃ tvayi |
o--o--|o----||o--o--|o--o--
atra ca tvānuneṣyāmi yatra mā duṣṭhu manyase || 4.84

o--o--|o--o--||----|o--o-- navipulā
nāvajānāmi viṣayāñjāne lokaṃ tadātmakam |
o--o--|o--o--||o--o--|o--o--
anityaṃ tu jaganmatvā nātra me ramate manaḥ || 4.85

jarā vyādhiśca mṛtyuśca yadi na syādidam trayam |
mamāpi hi manojñeṣu viṣayeṣu ratirbhavet || 4.86

nityam yadyapi hi strīṅāmetadeva vapurbhavet |
sasaṁvitkasya kāmeṣu tathāpi na ratiḥ kṣamā || 4.87

yadā tu jarayā pītaṁ rūpamāsāṁ bhaviṣyati |
ātmano 'pyanabhipretaṁ mohāttatra ratirbhavet || 4.88

mṛtyuvyādhijarādharma mṛtyuvyādhijarātmabhiḥ |
ramamāṇo 'pyasaṁvignaḥ samāno mṛgapakṣibhiḥ || 4.89

yadapyāttha mahātmānaste 'pi kāmātmakā iti |
saṁvego 'tra na kartavyo yadā teṣāmapī kṣayaḥ || 4.90

māhātmyam na ca tanmanyate yatra sāmānyataḥ kṣayaḥ |
viṣayeṣu prasaktirvā yuktirvā nātmavattayā || 4.91

yadapyātthānṛtenāpi strījane vartyatāmiti |
anṛtaṁ nāvagacchāmi dākṣiṇyenāpi kimcana || 4.92

na cānuvartanaṁ tanme rucitaṁ yatra nārjavam |
sarvabhāvena saṁparko yadi nāsti dhigastu tat || 4.93

anṛte śraddadhānasya saktasyādoṣadarśinaḥ |
kim hi vaṁcayitavyam syājñātarāgasya cetasaḥ || 4.94

vaṃcayānti ca yadyeva jātarāgāḥ paraṣparam |
nanu naiva kṣamaṃ draṣṭuṃ narāḥ strīṇāṃ nṛṇāṃ striyaḥ || 4.95

tadevaṃ sati duḥkhārttaṃ jarāmaraṇabhoginam |
na mām kāmeṣvanāryeṣu pratārayitumarhasi || 4.96

aho 'tidhīraṃ balavacca te manaścaleṣu kāmeṣu ca sāradaśīnaḥ |
bhaye 'pi tīvre viṣayeṣu sajjase nirīkṣamaṇo maraṇādhvani prajāḥ || 4.97

ahaṃ punarbhīrurativaviklavo jarāvīpadvyādhibhayaṃ vicimṭayan |
labhe na śāṃtiṃ na dhṛtiṃ kuto ratiṃ niśāmayan dīptamivāgninā jagat || 4.98

asamśayaṃ mṛtyuriti prajānato narasya rāgo hṛdi yasya jāyate |
ayomayīm tasya paraimi cetanām mahābhaye rakṣati yo na roditi || 4.99

athau kumāraśca viniścayātmikām cakāra kāmāśrayaghātinīm kathām |
janasya cakṣurgamanīyamaṇḍalo mahīdharaṃ cāstamiyāya bhāskaraḥ || 4.100

tato vṛthādhāritabhūṣaṇasrajaḥ kalāguṇaiśca praṇayaiśca niṣphalaiḥ |
sva eva bhāve viniḡhya manmathaṃ puraṃ yayurbhagnamanorathāḥ striyaḥ || 4.101

tataḥ purodyānagatām janaśriyaṃ nirīkṣya sāyaṃ pratisamhṛtām punaḥ |
anīyatām sarvagatām vicimṭayan viveśa dhiṣṇyaṃ kṣītipālakātmajaḥ || 4.102

ᳵ-----,ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ-----ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ- Śikhariṇī
tataḥ śrutvā rājā viṣayavimukhaṁ tasya tu mano
ᳵ-----,ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ-----
na śiśye tām rātriṁ hṛdayagataśalyo gaja iva |
ᳵ-----,ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ-----
atha śrāmto maṁtre bahuvividhamārge sasacivo
ᳵ-----,ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ-----
na so 'nyatkāmebhyo niyamanamapaśyatsutamateḥ || 4.103

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvyे strīvighātano nāma caturthaḥ sargaḥ || 4 ||

Book V [Abhiniṣkramaṇo]

sa tathā viṣayairvilobhyamānaḥ paramohairapi śākyarājasūnuḥ |
na jagāma ratim na śarma lebhe hṛdaye simha ivātidigdhaviddhaḥ || 5.1

atha maṁtrisutaiḥ kṣamaiḥ kadācitsakhibhiścitrakathaiḥ kṛtānuyātraḥ |
vanabhūmididṛkṣayā śamepsurnaradevānumato vahīḥ pratasthe || 5.2

navarukmakhalīnakimkiṇīkaṁ pracalaccāmaracāruhemabhāṁḍam |
abhiruhya sa kaṁṭhakaṁ sadaśvaṁ prayayau ketumiva drumābjaketuḥ || 5.3

sa nikṛṣṭatarāṁ vanāṁtabhūmiṁ vanalobhācca yayau mahīguṇecchuḥ |
salilormivikārasīramārgāṁ vasudhāṁ caiva dadarśa kṛṣyamāṇāṁ || 5.4

halabhinnavikīrṇaśaṣpadarbhāṁ hatasūkṣmakrimikāṁḍajamtukīrṇāṁ |
samavekṣya rasāṁ tathāvidhāṁ tām svajanasyeva badhe bhṛśāṁ śusoca || 5.5

kṛṣṭataḥ puruṣāṁśca vīkṣamāṇaḥ pavanārkāṁśuraajovibhinnavarṇān |
vahanaklamaviklavāṁśca dhuryān paramāryaḥ paramāṁ kṛpāṁ cakāra || 5.6

avatīrya tatasturaṁgapṛṣṭhācchanakaairgāṁ vyacarat śucā parītaḥ |
jagato jananavyayaṁ vicinvan kṛpaṇaṁ khalvidamityuvāca cārtaḥ || 5.7

manasā ca viviktatāmabhīpsuḥ suhṛḍastānanuyāyino nivārya |
abhitāralacāruparṇavatya vijane mūlamupeyivān sa jambvāḥ || 5.8

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
naradevasutastamabhyapṛcchadvada ko 'sīti śāśaṃsa so 'tha tasmai |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
sa ca puṃgava janmamṛtyubhītaḥ śramaṇaḥ pravrajito 'smi mokṣahetoḥ || 5.17

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
jagati kṣayadharmake mumukṣurṃgaye 'haṃ śivamakṣayaṃ padaṃ tat |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
ajano 'nyajanairatulyabuddhirviṣayebhyo vinivṛttarāgadoṣaḥ || 5.18

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
nivasan kvacideva vṛkṣamūle vijane vāyatane girau vane vā |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
vicarāmyaparigraho nirāśaḥ paramārthāya yathopapannabhikṣuḥ || 5.19

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
iti paśyata eva rājasūnoridamuktṛvā sa nabhaḥ samutpapāta |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
sa hi tadvapuranyabuddhidarśī smṛtaye tasya sameyivān divaukāḥ || 5.20

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
gaganam khagavadgate ca tasmin nṛvaraḥ saṃjahṛṣe visismiye ca |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
upalabhya tataśca dharmasaṃjñāmabhiniryāṇavidhau matim cakāra || 5.21

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
tata imdrasamo jitemdriyaśca pravivikṣuḥ paramāśvamāruroha |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
parivartya janam tvavekṣamaṇastata evābhimatam vanam na bheje || 5.22

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
sa jarāmarāṇakṣayam cikīrṣurvanavāsāya matim smṛtau nidhāya |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
praviveśa punaḥ puram na kāmādvānabhūmeriva maṃḍalam dvipeṃdraḥ || 5.23

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
sukhitā vata nirvṛtā ca sā strī patirīdṛktvamivāyatākṣa yasyāḥ |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
iti tam samudīkṣya rājakanyā praviśamtam pathi sāmjalirjagāda || 5.24

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ Aupacchandasaka
atha ghoṣamimam mahābhraghoṣaḥ pariśuśrāva śamam param ca lebhe |
᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚--||᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
śrutavāṃśca hi nirvṛteti śabdam parinirvāṇavidhau matim cakāra || 5.25

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
atha kāmcanasāilaśṛṅgavarṣmā gajamegharṣabhabāhunisvanākṣaḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
kṣayamakṣayadharmajātarāgaḥ śāsisimhānavikramaḥ prapede || 5.26

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
mṛgarājagatistato 'bhyagacchannṛpatim mamtrigaṇairupāśyamānam |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
samitau marutāmiva jvalamtaṁ maghavamtaṁ tridive sanatkumāraḥ || 5.27

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
praṇipatya ca sāmjalirbabbhāṣe diśa mahyaṁ naradeva sādhanuñjām |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
parivivrajiṣāmi mokṣahetorniyato hyasya janasya viprayogaḥ || 5.28

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
iti tasya vaco niśamya rājā kariṇevābhihato drumasacāla |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
kamalapratime 'mjalau gṛhītvā vacanaṁ cedamuvāca vāṣpakamṭhaḥ || 5.29

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
pratisamhara tāta buddhimetām na hi kālastava dharmasamśrayasya |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
vayasi prathame matau calāyām bahudoṣām hi vadaṁti dharmacaryām || 5.30

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
viṣayeṣu kutūhaleṁdriyasya vratakhedeṣvasamarthaniścayasya |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
taruṇasya manaścalatyaṇyādanabhijñasya viśeṣato 'vivekam || 5.31

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
mama tu priyadharma dharmakālastvayi lakṣmīmavaśṛjya lakṣyabhūte |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
sthiravikrama vikramaṇa dharmastava hitvā tu guruṁ bhavedadharmaḥ || 5.32

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
tadimaṁ vyavasāyamutsṛja tvaṁ bhava tāvannirato gṛhasthadharṁ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
puruṣasya vayaḥsukhāni bhuktvā ramaṇīyo hi tapovanapraveśaḥ || 5.33

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
iti vākyamidaṁ niśamya rājñāḥ kalaviṁkasvara uttaram babbhāṣe |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
yadi me pratibhūscaturṣu rājan bhavasi tvaṁ na tapovanaṁ śrayiṣye || 5.34

na bhavenmaraṇāya jīvitam me viharetsvāsthyamidam ca me na rogaḥ |
na ca yauvanamākṣipejjarā me na ca sampattimapāharedvipattiḥ || 5.35

iti durlabhamarthamūcivāmsam tanayam vākyamuvāca śākyarājaḥ |
tyaja buddhimatimām gatipravṛttāmavahāsyo 'timanorathakramaśca || 5.36

atha merugurugurum babhāṣe yadi nāsti krama eṣa nāsti vāryaḥ |
śaraṇāj्ज्वalanena dahyamānāna hi niścikramiṣum kṣamam grahītum || 5.37

jagataśca yathā dhruvo viyogo na tu dharmāya varam tvayam viyogaḥ |
avaśam nanu viprayojayenmāmakṛtasvārthamatṛptameva mṛtyuḥ || 5.38

iti bhūmipatirniśamya tasya vyavasāyam tanayasya nirmumukṣoḥ |
abhidhāya na yāsyatīti bhūyo vidadhe rakṣaṇamuttamāmśca kāmān || 5.39

sacivaistu nidarśīto yathāvadbahumānāt praṇayācca śāstrapūrvam |
guruṇā ca nivārito 'śrupātaiḥ praviveśāvasatham tataḥ sa śocan || 5.40

calakuṇḍalacumbitānanābhirghananiśvāsavikampitastanībhiḥ |
vanitābhiradhīralocanābhirmr̥gaśāvābhirivābhyudīkṣyamāṇaḥ || 5.41

sa hi kāmcanaparvatāvadāto hṛdayonmādakaro varāṅganānām |
śravanāmḡgavilocanātmabhāvān vacanasparśavapurguṇairjahāra || 5.42

vigate divase tato vimānam vapuṣā sūrya iva pradīpyamānaḥ |
timiram vijighāmsurātmabhāsā ravirudyanniva merumāruroha || 5.43

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
kanakojjvaladīptadīpavṛkṣaṁ varakālāgurudhūpapūrṇagarbham |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
adhiruhya sa vajrabhakticitraṁ pravaraṁ kāmcanamāsanam siṣeve || 5.44

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
tata uttamamuttamāśca nāryo niśi tūryairupatasthurimdrakalpam |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
himavacchirasīva camdragaure draviṇemdrātmajamapsarogaṇaughāḥ || 5.45

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
paramairapi divyatūryakalpaiḥ sa tu tairnaiva ratim yayau na harṣam |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
paramārthasukhāya tasya sādhorabhiniścikramiṣā yato na reme || 5.46

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
atha tatra suraistapovariṣṭhairakaniṣṭhairvyavasāyamasya buddhvā |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
yugapatpramadājanasya nidrā vihitāsīdvikṛtāśca gātraceṣṭāḥ || 5.47

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
abhavacchayitā hi tatra kācidviniveśya pracale kare kapalam |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
dayitāmapi rukmapattracitrām kupitevāmkgatām vihāya vīṇām || 5.48

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
vibabhau karalagnaveṇuranyā stanavisrastasitāmśukā śayānā |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
ṛjuṣaṭpadapaṁktijuṣaṭpadmā jalaphenaprahasattaṭā nadīva || 5.49

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
navapuṣkaragarbhakomalābhyām tapanīyojjvalasaṁgatāmgaḍābhyām |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
svapiti sma tathā purā bhujābhyām parirabhya priyavanmṛdaṁgameva || 5.50

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
navahāṭakabhūṣaṇāsthānyā vasanaṁ pītamanuttamaṁ vasānāḥ |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
avaśā vata nidrayā nipeturgajabhagnā iva karṇikāraśākhāḥ || 5.51

ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ- Aupacchandasaka
avalambya gavākṣapārśvamanyā śayitā cāpavibhugnagātrayaṣṭiḥ |
ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-||ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-|--ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-ऊ-
virarāja vilāmbicāruhārā racitā toraṇaśālabhaṁjikeva || 5.52

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
maṇikumḍaladaṣṭapatralekham mukhapadmaṃ vinataṃ tathāparasyāḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
śatapatramivārdhacakranāḍam sthitakāramḍavaghaṭṭitam cakāṣe || 5.53

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
aparāḥ śayitā yathopaviṣṭāḥ stanabhārairavamanyamānagātrāḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
upaguhya parasparam virejurbhujapāśaistapanīyapārihāryaiḥ || 5.54

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
mahatīm parivādinīm ca kācidvanitālimgya sakhīmiva prasuptā |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
vijughūrṇa calatsuvarṇasūtrām vadanenākulakarṇikojjvalena || 5.55

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
paṇavam yuvatirbhujāmsadeśādavavisraṃsitacārupāśamanyā |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
savilāsaratāmtatāmtamūrvorvivare kāmtamivābhinīya śīṣye || 5.56

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
aparā na babhurnimīlitākṣyo vipulākṣyo 'pi śubhabhruvo 'pi satyaḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
pratisaṃkucitāravimḍakośāḥ savitaryastamite yathā nalinyaḥ || 5.57

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
śīthilākulamūrdhajā tathānyā jaghanasrastavibhūṣaṇāmśukāmtā |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
aśayiṣṭa vikīrṇakamṭhasūtrā gajabhagnā pratipātītāmganeva || 5.58

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
aparāstvavaśā hriyā viyuktā dhṛtimatyō 'pi vapurguṇairupetāḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
viniśāsvasurulvaṇam śayānā vikṛtākṣiptabhujā jajṛmbhire ca || 5.59

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
vyapaviddhavibhūṣaṇasrajo 'nyā viṣṭāgramthanavāsaso visamjñāḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
animīlitaśuklaniścalākṣyo na virejuḥ śayitā gatāsukalpāḥ || 5.60

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — Aupacchandasaka
vivṛtāsyapuṭā vivṛddhagātrā prapatadvakrajalā prakāśaguhyā |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
aparā madaghūrṇiteva śīṣye na babhāṣe vikṛtam vapuḥ pupoṣa || 5.61

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
iti sattvakulānurūparūpaṃ vividhaṃ sa pramadājanaḥ śayānaḥ |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
sarasah sadṛśaṃ babhāra rūpaṃ pavanāvarjitaruṅnapuṣkarasya || 5.62

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
samavekṣya tataśca tāḥ śayānā vikṛtāstā yuvatīradhīraceṣṭāḥ |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
guṇavadvapuṣo 'pi valgubhāso nṛpasūnuḥ sa vigarhayāṃ babhūva || 5.63

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
aśucirvikṛtaśca jīvaloke vanitānāmayaṃmīdṛśaḥ svabhāvaḥ |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
vasanābharaṇaistu vaṃcyamānaḥ puruṣaḥ strīviṣayeṣu rāgameti || 5.64

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
vimṛśedyadi yoṣitāṃ maṇuṣyaḥ prakṛtiṃ svapnavikāramīdṛśaṃ ca |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
dhruvamatra na vardhayetpramādaṃ guṇasaṃkalpahatastu rāgameti || 5.65

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
iti tasya tadamtaraṃ viditvā niśi niścikramiṣā samudbabhūva |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
avagamyā manastato 'sya devairbhavanadvāramapāvṛtaṃ babhūva || 5.66

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
atha so 'vatatāra harṃyapṛṣṭhādyuvatīstāḥ śayitā vigarhamānaḥ |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
avatīrya tataśca nirviśaṃko gṛhakakṣyāṃ prathamāṃ vinirjagāma || 5.67

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
turagāvacaraṃ sa bodhayitvā javinaṃ chaṃdakamitthamityuvāca |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
hayamānaya kaṃthakaṃ tvarāvān amṛtaṃ prāptumito 'dya me yiyāsā || 5.68

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
hṛdi yā mama tuṣṭiradya jātā vyavasāyaśca yathā dhṛtau niṣṭāḥ |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
vijane 'pi ca nāthavānivāsmi dhruvamārtho 'bhimukhaḥ sa me ya iṣṭāḥ || 5.69

○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○-- Aupacchandasaka
hriyameva ca saṃnatiṃ ca hitvā śayitā matpramukhe yathā yuvatyaḥ |
○○○○|○○○--||○○○○|○○○--
vivṛte ca yathā svayaṃ kapāṇe niyataṃ yātumanāmayāya kālaḥ || 5.70


~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
atha sa pariharanniśīthacaṁḍaṁ parijanabodhakaraṁ dhvaniṁ sadaśvaḥ |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
vigatahanuravaḥ praśāmtaheṣaścakitavimuktapadakramā jagāma || 5.80

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
kanakavalayabhūṣita prakoṣṭhaiḥ kamalanibhaiḥ kamalāni ca pravidhya |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
avanatatanavastato 'sya yakṣāścakitagaterdadhire khurān karāgraiḥ || 5.81

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
guruparighakapāṭasaṁvṛtā yā na sukhamapi dviradairapāvriyamte |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
vrajati nṛpasute gatasvanāstāḥ svayamabhavan vivṛtāḥ puraḥ pratolyaḥ || 5.82

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
pitaramabhimukhaṁ sutam ca bālaṁ janamanuraktamanuttamām ca lakṣmīm |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
kṛtamatirapahāya nirvyapekṣaḥ piṭṇagarāt sa tato vinirjagāma || 5.83

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
atha sa vikacapaṁkajāyatākṣaḥ puramavalokya nanāda simhanādam |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
jananamaraṇayoradṛṣṭapāro na punarahaṁ kapilāhvayaṁ praviṣṭā || 5.84

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
iti vacanamidaṁ niśamya tasya draviṇapateḥ pariśadgaṇā nanamduḥ | 5.85  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
pramuditamanasaśca devasaṁghā vyavasitapāraṇamāśaśamsire 'smai ||

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
hutavahavapuṣo divaukaso 'nye vyavasitamasya duṣkaraṁ veditvā |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
akuruta tuhine pathi prakāśaṁ ghanavivarapraṣṭā iveṁdupādāḥ || 5.86

~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o--- Puṣpītāgrā  
harituragaturaṁgavatturaṁgaḥ sa tu vicaran manasīva codyamānaḥ |  
~~~~~|~o~o---||~~~~~|~o~o---  
aruṇaparūṣabhāramamtarikṣaṁ sarasabahūni jagāma yojanāni || 5.87

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye 'bhiniṣkramaṇo nāma pañcamaḥ sargaḥ || 5 ||

Book VI [Chāṇḍakanivartanaṃ]

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-|ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- bhavipulā
tato muhūrte 'bhyudite jagaccakṣuṣi bhāskare |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-|ᵁᵁᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- navipulā
bhārgavasyāśramapadaṃ sa dadarśa nṛṇāṃ varaḥ || 6.1

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-|ᵁᵁᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- navipulā
suptaviśvastahariṇaṃ svasthasthitavihaṃgamam |
ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- pathyā Śloka¹
viśrāṃta iva yaddṛṣṭā kṛtārtha iva cābhavat || 6.2

ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
sa vismayanivṛttyarthaṃ tapaḥpūjārthameva ca |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-|ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
svāṃ cānuvartitāṃ rakṣannaśvapṛṣṭhādavātarat || 6.3

ᵁᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
avatīrya ca pasparśa nistīrṇamiti vājinam |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-|ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
chāṇḍakam cābravīt prītaḥ snāpayanniva cakṣuṣā || 6.4

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ- navipulā
imaṃ tārkṣyopamajavaṃ turāṃgamanugacchatā |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
darśitā saumya madbhaktirvikramaścāyamātmanaḥ || 6.5

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
sarvathāśmyanyakāryo 'pi gṛhīto bhavatā hṛdi |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
bhartṛsnehaśca yasyāyamīdṛśaḥ śakta eva ca || 6.6

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
asnigdho 'pi samartho 'sti niḥsāmarthyo 'pi bhaktimān |
ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
bhaktimāṃscaiva śaktaśca durlabhastvadvidho bhuvi || 6.7

ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
tatprīto 'smi tavānena mahābhāgena karmaṇā |
ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-||ᵁ-ᵁᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-ᵁ-
dṛśyate mayi bhāvo 'yaṃ phalebhyo 'pi parāṇmukhe || 6.8

¹ The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.

ko janasya phalasthasya na syādabhimukho janaḥ |
janībhavati bhūyiṣṭhaṁ svajano 'pi viparyaye || 6.9

kulārthaṁ dhāryate putraḥ poṣārthaṁ sevyate pitā |
āśayāśliṣyati jagannāsti niṣkāraṇāsvatā || 6.10

kimuktvā bahu saṁkṣepātkṛtaṁ me sumahatpriyam |
nivartasvāśvamādāya saṁprāpto 'smīpsitaṁ vanam || 6.11

ityuktvā sa mahābāhuranuśamsacikīrṣayā |
bhūṣaṇānyavamucyāsmāi saṁtaptamanase dadau || 6.12

mukūṭoddīptakarmāṇaṁ maṇimādāya bhāsvaram |
bruvan vākyamidaṁ tasthau sāditya iva maṁdaraḥ || 6.13

anena maṇinā chaṁda praṇamya bahuśo nṛpaḥ |
vijñāpyo 'muktaviśrambhaṁ saṁtāpavinivṛttaye || 6.14

jarāmaraṇanāśārthaṁ praviṣṭo 'smi tapovanam |
na khalu svargatarṣeṇa nāsnehena na manyunā || 6.15

tadevamabhiniṣkrāntaṁ na mām śocitumarhasi |
bhūtvāpi hi ciraṁ śleṣaḥ kālena na bhaviṣyati || 6.16

dhruvo yasmācca viśleṣastasmānmokṣāya me matiḥ |
viprayogaḥ kathaṁ na syādbhūyo 'pi svajanādibhiḥ || 6.17

----|U----||U--U|U--U--
śokatyāgāya niṣkrāntaṃ na mām śocitumarhasi |
--U--U|U----||-----|U--U--
śokahetuṣu kāmeṣu saktāḥ śocyāstu rāgiṇaḥ || 6.18

U--UU|U----||-----|U--U--
ayaṃ ca kila pūrveṣāsmākaṃ niścayaḥ sthiraḥ |
UU--|U----||U--U|U--U--
iti dāyādabhūtena na śocyo 'smi pathā vrajan || 6.19

U----|U----||UU--U|U--U--
bhavaṃti hyarthadāyādāḥ puruṣasya viparyaye |
U----|U----||U--U|U--U--
pṛthivyām dharmadāyādā durlabhāstu na saṃti vā || 6.20

UU--|UUU--||-----|U--U-- navipulā
yadapi syādasamaye yāto vanamasāviti |
U----|U----||U--U|U--U--
akālo nāsti dharmasya jīvite caṃcale sati || 6.21

----|U----||-----|U--U--
tasmādadyaiva me śreyaścetavyamiti niścayaḥ |
U----|U----||-----|U--U--
jīvite ko hi viśrāmbho mṛtyau pratyarthini sthite || 6.22

U--U--|U----||-----|U--U--
evamādi tvayā saumya vijñāpyo vasudhādhipaḥ |
UU--|U----||U--U|U--U--
prayatethāstathā caiva yathā mām na smaredapi || 6.23

UU--|U----||-----|U--U--
api nairguṇyamasmākaṃ vācyam narapatau tvayā |
----|U----||-----|U--U--
nairguṇyāttayajyate snehaḥ snehatyāgānna śocyate || 6.24

UU--U|U----||-----|U--U--
iti vākyamidaṃ śrutvā chaṃdaḥ saṃtāpaviklavaḥ |
--UU|U----||U--U|U--U--
vāṣpagrathitayā vācā pratyuvāca kṛtāmjaliḥ || 6.25

U--UU|U----||U--U|U--U--
anena tava bhāvena bāmdhavāyāsadāyinā |
--U--U|U----||U--U|U--U--
bhartaḥ sīdati me ceto nadīpaṃka iva dvipaḥ || 6.26

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
kasya notpādayedvāṣpaṁ niścayaste 'yamīdṛśaḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — navipulā
ayomaye 'pi hṛdaye kiṁ punaḥ snehaviklave || 6.27

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
vimānaśayanārhaṁ hi saukumāryamidaṁ kva ca |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — navipulā
kharadarbhām̐kuravatī tapovanamahī kva ca || 6.28

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
śrutvā tu vyavasāyaṁ te yadaśvo 'yaṁ mayā hṛtaḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
balātkāreṇa tannātha daivenaivāsmi kāritaḥ || 6.29

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
kathaṁ hyātmavaśo jānan vyavasāyamimaṁ tava |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — bhavipulā
upānayeyaṁ turagaṁ śokaṁ kapilavastunaḥ || 6.30

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
tannārhasi mahābāho vihātuṁ putralālasam |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
snigdhaṁ vṛddhaṁ ca rājānaṁ saddharmamiva nāstikaḥ || 6.31

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
saṁvardhanapariśrāntāṁ dvitīyāṁ tāṁ ca mātaram |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
deva nārhasi vismartuṁ kṛtaghna iva satkriyāṁ || 6.32

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — — navipulā
bālaputrāṁ guṇavatīm̐ kulaślāghyāṁ pativratām |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
devīmarhasi na tyaktuṁ klīvaḥ prāptāmiva śriyam || 6.33

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
putraṁ yāśodharaṁ ślāghyaṁ yaśodharmabhṛtām̐ varaḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
bālamarhasi na tyaktuṁ vyasanīvottamaṁ yaśaḥ || 6.34

— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
atha baṁdhuṁ ca rājyaṁ ca tyaktumeva kṛtā matiḥ |
— — — — | — — — — || — — — — | — — — —
mām̐ nārhasi vibho tyaktuṁ tvatpādaḥ hi gatirmama || 6.35

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
nāsmi yātum puram śakto dahyamānena cetasā |
— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
tvāmarāṇye parityajya sumitra iva rāghavam || 6.36

— ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
kiṁ hi vakṣyati rājā mām tvadṛte nagaram gatam |
— ॐ ॐ | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
vakṣyāmyucitadarśitvātkiṁ tavām̐taḥpurāṇi vā || 6.37

ॐ — — | ॐ — — || — ॐ ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
yadapyāthhāpi nairguṇyam vācyam narapatāviti |
— — — | ॐ — — || — — — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
kiṁ tadvakṣyāmyabhūtam te nirdoṣasya muneriva || 6.38

ॐ ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
hṛdayena salajjena jihvayā sajjamānayā |
ॐ — — | ॐ — — || — — — | ॐ — ॐ —
ahaṁ yadyapi vā brūyām̐ kastacchraddhātumarhati || 6.39

— ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
yo hi caṁdramasastaikṣṇya kathayecchraddadhīta vā |
ॐ — — | ॐ — — || ॐ ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
sa doṣāṁstava doṣajña kathayecchraddadhīta vā || 6.40

— — — | ॐ ॐ ॐ — || — ॐ ॐ | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
sānukrośasya satataṁ nityaṁ karuṇavedinaḥ |
— — — | ॐ ॐ ॐ — || ॐ — — | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
snigdhatyāgo na sadṛśo nivartasva prasīda me || 6.41

ॐ ॐ — | ॐ — — || — — — | ॐ — ॐ —
iti śokābhībhūtasya śrutvā chaṁdasya bhāṣitam |
— ॐ ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
svasthaḥ paramayā dhṛtyā jagāda vadatām̐ varaḥ || 6.42

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || — — — | ॐ — ॐ —
madviyogaṁ prati cchaṁda saṁtāpastyajyatām̐yamam |
— — — | ॐ ॐ ॐ — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
nānābhāvo hi niyataṁ pṛthagjātiṣu dehiṣu || 6.43

ॐ ॐ — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
svajanaṁ yadyapi snehāṇna tyajeyam̐ mumukṣayā |
— ॐ — | ॐ ॐ ॐ — || — — — | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
mṛtyuranyonyamaavaśānasmān saṁtyājaiṣyati || 6.44

᳚---|᳚---||---᳚᳚᳚-
mahatyā tṛṣṇayā duḥkhaigarbheṇāsmi yayā dhṛtaḥ |
---᳚᳚---||---|᳚᳚-
tasyā niṣphalayatnāyāḥ kvāhaṁ mātuḥ kva sā mama || 6.45

-᳚---|᳚---||᳚---᳚᳚᳚-
vāsavṛkṣe samāgamyā vigacchānti yathāmḍajāḥ |
᳚᳚---|᳚---||᳚---᳚᳚᳚-
niyataṁ viprayogāmtastathā bhūtasamāgamaḥ || 6.46

᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚-
sametya ca yathā bhūyo vyapayānti valāhakāḥ |
---|᳚---||᳚---|᳚᳚᳚-
samīyogo viprayogaśca tathā me prāṇināṁ mataḥ || 6.47

---᳚᳚---||᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚-
yasmādyāti ca loko 'yaṁ vipralabhya parasparam |
᳚᳚---|᳚---||᳚---|᳚᳚᳚-
mamatvaṁ na kṣamaṁ tasmātsvapnabhūte samāgame || 6.48

᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||᳚---|᳚᳚᳚-
sahajena viyujyamte parṇarāgeṇa pādapāḥ |
---|᳚---||᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚-
anyenānyasya viśleṣaḥ kiṁ punarna bhaviṣyati || 6.49

᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||---|᳚᳚᳚-
tadevaṁ sati saṁtāpaṁ mā kārṣiḥ saumya gamyatām |
-᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||---᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚-
lāmbate yadi tu sneho gatvāpi punarāvraja || 6.50

---|᳚---||᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚-
brūyāścāsmāsvanākṣepaṁ janaṁ kapilavastuni |
-᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||᳚---|᳚᳚᳚-
tyajyatām tadgataḥ snehaḥ śrūyatām cāsyā niścayaḥ || 6.51

-᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||᳚---|᳚᳚᳚-
kṣiprameṣyati vā kṛtvā jarāmṛtyukṣayaṁ kila |
᳚᳚᳚---|᳚---||᳚᳚᳚---|᳚᳚᳚-
akṛtārtho nirālambo nidhanaṁ yāsyatīti vā || 6.52

᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚᳚᳚᳚-
iti tasya vacaḥ śrutvā kaṁthakasturagottamaḥ |
-᳚᳚᳚᳚|᳚---||᳚᳚᳚᳚---|᳚᳚᳚᳚-
jihvayā lilihe pādaḥ vāṣpamuṣṇaṁ mumoca ca || 6.53

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
jālinā svastikāmkena vakramadhyena pāṇinā |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
āmamarśa kumārastaṁ babhāṣe ca vayasyavat || 6.54

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
mumca kaṁthaka mā vāṣpaṁ darśiteyaṁ sadaśvatā |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
mṛṣyatām saphalaḥ śīghraṁ śramaste 'yaṁ bhaviṣyati || 6.55

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Premā)
maṇṭisarum chaṁdakahastasaṁsthaṁ tataḥ sa dhīro niśitaṁ gṛhītva |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
kośādasiṁ kāmcanabhakticitraṁ vilādivāśīviṣamudbabarha || 6.56

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Sālā)
niṣkāsyataṁ cotpalapattranīlaṁ ciccheda citraṁ mukuṭaṁ sakeśam |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
vikīryamāṇāmśukamaṁtarīkṣe cikṣepa cainaṁ sarasīva haṁsam || 6.57

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Māyā)
pūjābhilāṣeṇa ca bāhumānyāddivaukasastaṁ jagṛhuḥ praviddham |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
yathāvadenam divi devasaṁghā divyairviśeṣairmahayām ca cakruḥ || 6.58

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Indravajrā)
muktva tvalamkārakalatravattām śrīvipravāsaṁ śirasaśca kṛtvā |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
dṛṣṭvāmśukaṁ kāmcanahaṁsacitraṁ vanyaṁ sa dhīro 'bhicakāmṣa vāsaḥ || 6.59

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato mṛgavyādhavapurdivaukā bhāvaṁ viditvāsyā viśuddhabhāvaḥ |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
kāṣāyavastro 'bhiyayau samīpaṁ taṁ śākyarājaprabhavo 'bhyuvāca || 6.60

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Mālā)
śivaṁ ca kāṣāyaṁṣidhvajaste na yujyate hiṁsramidaṁ dhanuśca |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
tatsaumya yadyasti na saktiratna mahyaṁ prayacchedamidaṁ gṛhāṇa || 6.61

— — — | — — — || — — — | — — — Upajāti (Vāṇī)
vyādho 'bravītkāmada kāmamārādanena viśvāsyā mṛgān nihatya |
— — — | — — — || — — — | — — —
arthastu śakropama yadyanena haṁta pratīcchānaya śuklametat || 6.62

Book VII [Tapovanapraveśo]

o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tato viśrjyāśrumukhaṃ rudaṃtaṃ chaṃdaṃ vanacchaṃdatayā nirāsthaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
sarvārthasiddho vapuṣābhībhūya tamāśramaṃ siddhamiva prapede || 7.1

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Mālā)
sa rājasūnurmr̥garājagāmī mṛgājiraṃ tanmr̥gavat praviṣṭaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
lakṣmīvivyukto 'pi śarīralakṣmyā cakṣūṃṣi sarvāśramaṇāṃ jahāra || 7.2

o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Hamsī)
sthitā hi hastasthayugāstathaiva kautūhalāccakradharāḥ sadārāḥ |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
tamiṃdrakalpaṃ dadṛṣurna jagmurdhuryā ivārdhāvanataiḥ śīrobhiḥ || 7.3

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
viprāśca gatvā bahiridhmahetoḥ prāptāḥ samitpuṣpapavitrahastāḥ |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
tapaḥpradhānāḥ kṛtabuddhayo 'pi taṃ draṣṭumīyurna maṭhānabhīyuh || 7.4

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
hṛṣṭāśca kekā mumucurmayūrā dṛṣṭvāmbudaṃ nīlamivonnamam̐tam |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
śaṣpāṇi hitvābhimukhāśca tasthurmr̥gāścalākṣā mṛgacāriṇaśca || 7.5

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
dṛṣṭvā tamikṣvākukulapradīpaṃ jvalam̐tamudyaṃtamivāṃśumam̐tam |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
kṛte 'pi dohe janitapramodāḥ prasusruvurhomaduhaśca gāvaḥ || 7.6

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścidvasūnāmayamaṣṭamaḥ syātsyādaśvinoranyataraścyuto 'tra |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
ucceruruccairiti tatra vācastaddarśanādvismayajā munīnām || 7.7

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
lekharṣabhasyeva vapurdvitīyaṃ dhāmeva lokasya carācarasya |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
sa dyotayāmāsa vanaṃ hi kṛtsnaṃ yadṛcchayā sūrya ivāvatīrṇaḥ || 7.8

Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tataḥ sa tairāśramibhiryathāvadabhyarcitaścopanimam̐tritaśca |
pratyarcayām dharmabhṛto babhūva svareṇa bhādrām̐budharopamena || 7.9

Upajāti (Rāmā)
kīrṇam̐ tataḥ puṇyakṛtā janena svargābhikāmena vimokṣakāmaḥ |
tamāśramam̐ so 'nucacāra dhīrastapāmsi citrāṇi nirīkṣamāṇaḥ || 7.10

Upajāti (Chāyā)
tapovikārām̐śca nirīkṣya saumyastapovane tatra tapodhanānām |
tapasvinam̐ kaṁcidanuvrajam̐tam̐ tattvam̐ vijijñāsuridam̐ babhāṣe || 7.11

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tatpūrvamadyāśramadarśanam̐ me yasmādimam̐ dharmavidhiṁ na jāne |
tasmādbhavānarhati bhāṣitum̐ me yo niścayo yaṁ prati vaḥ pravṛttaḥ || 7.12

Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tato dvijātiḥ sa tapovihāraḥ śākyarṣabhāyarṣabhavikramāya |
kramena tasmai kathayām̐cakāra tapoviśeṣam̐ tapasaḥ phalam̐ ca || 7.13

Upajāti (Sālā)
agrāmyamannam̐ salilaprarūḍham̐ parṇāni toyam̐ phalamūlameva |
yathāgamam̐ vṛttiriyam̐ munīnām̐ bhinnāstu te te tapasām̐ vikalpāḥ || 7.14

Upajāti (Vāṇī)
um̐chena jīvam̐ti khagā ivānye tṛṇāni kecinmṛgavaccaram̐ti |
kecidbhujam̐gaiḥ saha vartayam̐ti valmīkabhūtā iva mārutena || 7.15

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
aśmaprayatnārjitavṛttayo 'nye kecitsvadam̐tāpahatānnabhakṣāḥ |
kṛtvā parārtham̐ śrapaṇam̐ tathānye kurvam̐ti kāryam̐ yadi śeṣamasti || 7.16

Upajāti (Bālā)
kecijjalaklinnajaṭākālāpā dviḥ pāvakaṁ juhvati mam̐trapūrvam̐ |
mīnaiḥ samam̐ kecidapo vigāhya vasam̐ti kūrmollikhitaiḥ śarīraiḥ || 7.17

o--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Mālā)
yataḥ śārīraṁ manaso vaśena pravartate vāpi nivartate vā |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
yukto damaścetasa eva tasmācittādṛte kāṣṭhasamaṁ śārīraṁ || 7.27

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
āhārasuddhyā yadi puṇyamiṣṭam tasmānṛgāṇāmapī puṇyamasti |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
ye cāpi bāhyāḥ puruṣāḥ phalebhyo bhāgyāparādheṇa parānmukhatvāt || 7.28

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Māyā)
duḥkhe 'bhisamdhistvatha puṇyahetuḥ sukhe 'pi kāryaṁ nanu so 'bhisamdhīḥ |
o--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
atha pramāṇam na sukhe 'bhisamdhirduḥkhe pramāṇam nanu nābhisamdhīḥ || 7.29

o--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tathaiva ye karmaviśuddhihetoḥ spṛśantyapastīrthamiti pravṛttāḥ |
--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o--
tatrāpi toṣo hṛdi kevalo 'yam na pāvaiṣyamti hi pāpamāpaḥ || 7.30

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
spṛṣtam hi yadyadguṇavadbhirambhastattatpṛthivyām yadi tīrthamiṣṭam |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
tasmādguṇāneva paraimi tīrthamāpastu niḥsamśayamāpa eva || 7.31

o--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
iti sma tattadbahuyuktiyuktaṁ jagāda cāstaṁ ca yayau vivasvān |
o--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o--
tato havirdhūmavivarṇavṛkṣam tapaḥpraśāntam sa vanaṁ viveśa || 7.32

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
abhyuddhṛtaprajvalitāgnihoṭram kṛtābhiṣekarṣijanāvakīrṇam |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
jāpyasvanākūjitadevakoṣṭham dharmasya karmāntamiva pravṛttam || 7.33

--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kāścinnisāstatra niśakarābhaḥ parīkṣamāṇasca tapāmsyuvāsa |
--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o--
sarvaṁ parīkṣeya tapaśca matvā tasmāttapaḥkṣetratalājagāma || 7.34

--o--|oo|o--||--o--|oo|o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
anvavrajannāśramiṇastatastaṁ tadrūpamāhātmyagatairmanobhiḥ |
--o--|oo|o--||o--o--|oo|o--
deśādanāryairabhibhūyamānāmahārṣayo dharmamivāpayāntam || 7.35

U--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Chāyā)
tato jaṭāvālkalacīrakhelāmstapodhanāmścaiva sa tāndadarśa |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
tapāmsi caiṣāmanubudhyamānastasthau śive śrīmati mārgavṛkṣe || 7.36

U--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Premā)
athopasṛtyāśramavāsinastaṁ manuṣyavaryaṁ parivārya tasthuḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
vṛddhaśca teṣāṁ bahumānapūrvaṁ kalena sāmṇā giramityuvāca || 7.37

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Bālā)
tvayyāgate pūrṇa ivāśramo 'bhūtsāmpadyate śūnya iva prayāte |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
tasmādimam nārhasi tāta hātuṁ jījīviṣordehamiveṣṭamāyuh || 7.38

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
brahmarṣirājarṣisurarṣijuṣṭaḥ puṇyaḥ samīpe himavān hi śailaḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
tapāmsi tānyeva tapodhanānām yatsamnikarṣādbahulībhavamīti || 7.39

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tīrthāni puṇyānyabhitastathaiva sopānabhūtāni nabhastalasya |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
juṣṭāni dharmātmabhirātmavadbhirdevarsībhiścaiva mahārṣibhiśca || 7.40

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
itaśca bhūyaḥ kṣamamuttaraiva diksevitum dharmaviśeṣahetoḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
na hi kṣamaṁ dakṣiṇato budhena padaṁ bhavedekamapi prayātum || 7.41

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tapovane 'sminnatha niṣkriyo vā saṁkīrṇadharmā patito 'sucirvā |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
dṛṣṭastvayā yena na te vivatsā tadbrūhi yāvadrucito 'stu vāsaḥ || 7.42

U--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
ime hi vāmchaṁti tapaḥsahāyaṁ taponidhānapratimaṁ bhavaṁtam |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
vāsastvayā hīmdrasamena sārđham vṛhaspaterabhyudayāvahaḥ syāt || 7.43

--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Māyā)
ityevamukte sa tapasvimadhye tapasvimukhyena maṇīsimukhyaḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
bhavapraṇāśāya kṛtapratijñāḥ svam bhāvamaṁtargatamācacakṣe || 7.44–

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 rjvātmanām dharmabhṛtām munīnāmiṣṭātithitvātsvajanopamānam |
 evaṁvidhairmām prati bhāvajātaiḥ prītiḥ parātmā janitaśca mārgaḥ || 7.45

Upajāti (Māyā)
 snigdhabhirābhirhṛdayaṁgamābhiḥ samāsataḥ snāta ivāsmi vāgbhiḥ |
 ratiśca me dharmanavagrahasya vispaṁditā samprati bhūya eva || 7.46

Upajāti (Bhadrā)
 evaṁ pravṛttān bhavataḥ śaraṇyānatīva samdarśitapakṣapātān |
 yāsyāmi hitveti mamāpi duḥkhaṁ yathaiva baṁdhūmstyajatastathaiva || 7.47

Upajāti (Vāṇī)
 svargāya yuṣmākamayaṁ tu dharmo mamābhilāṣastvapunarbhavāya |
 asmin vane yena na me vivatsā bhinnāḥ pravṛtṭyā hi nivṛttidharmaḥ || 7.48

Upajāti (Vāṇī)
 tannāratirme na parāpacāro vanādito yena parivrajāmi |
 dharme sthitāḥ pūrvayugānurūpe sarve bhavaṁto hi mahārṣikalpāḥ || 7.49

Upajāti (Ārdrā)
 tato vacaḥ sūṅtamarthavacca suślakṣṇamojasvi ca garvitaṁ ca |
 śrutvā kumārasya tapasvinaste viśeṣayuktaṁ bahumānamīyuh || 7.50

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 kaściddvijastatra tu bhasmaśāyī prāmśuḥ śikhī dāravacīravāsāḥ |
 āpīṁgalākṣastanudīrghaghoṇaḥ kuṁḍodahasto giramityuvāca || 7.51

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 dhīmānudāraḥ khalu niścayaste yastvaṁ yuvā janmani dṛṣṭadoṣaḥ |
 svargāpavargau hi vicārya samyagyasyāpavarge matirasti so 'sti || 7.52

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 yajñaistapobhirniyamaiśca taistaiḥ svargaṁ yiyāsamti hi rāgavaṁtaḥ |
 rāgeṇa sārḍhaṁ ripuṇeva yuddhvā mokṣaṁ parīpsamti tu sattvavaṁtaḥ || 7.53

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
tadbuddhireṣā yadi niścītā te tūrṇaṃ bhavān gacchatu vimdhyakoṣṭham |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
asau munistatra vasatyarāḍo yo naiṣṭhike śreyasi labdhacakṣuḥ || 7.54

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
tasmādbhavāñchroṣyati tattvamārgaṃ satyāṃ rucau saṃpratipatsyate ca |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
yathā tu paśyāmi matistavaiṣā tasyāpi yāsyatyavadhūya buddhim || 7.55

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
puṣṭāśvaghonaṃ vipulāyatākṣaṃ tāmṛādharoṣṭhaṃ sitatīkṣṇadaṃṣṭram |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
idaṃ hi vaktraṃ tanuraktajihvaṃ jñeyārṇavaṃ pāsyati kṛtsnameva || 7.56

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gambhīratā yā bhavatastvagādḥā yā dīptatā yāni ca lakṣaṇāni |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
ācāryakaṃ prāpsyasi tatpṛthivyāṃ yannarṣibhiḥ pūrvayuge 'pyavāptam || 7.57

ooooo|--o--o--||oooo--oo|--o--o-- Aparavaktra
paramamiti tato nṛpātmajastamṛṣijanaṃ pratinaṃdya nirayau |
ooooo|--o--o--||oooo--oo|--o--o--
vidhivadanuvidhāya te 'pi taṃ praviviśurāśramaṇastapovanam || 7.58

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye tapovanapraveśo nāma saptamaḥ sargaḥ || 7 ||

Book VIII [Am̐taḥpuravilāpo]

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
tatasturaṁgāvacaraḥ sa durmanāstathā vanaṁ bhartari nirmame gate |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
cakāra yatnaṁ pathi śokavigrahe tathāpi caivāśru na tasya cikṣipe || 8.1

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
yamekarātṛeṇa tu bharturājñayā jagāma mārgaṁ saha tena vājinā |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
iyāya bharturvirahaṁ vicim̐tayaṁstameva paṁthānamahobhiraṣṭabhiḥ || 8.2

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
hayaśca saujasvi cacāra kaṁthakastatāma bhāvena babhūva nirmadaḥ |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
alaṁkṛtaścāpi tathaiva bhūṣaṇairabhūdgateśrīriva tena varjitaḥ || 8.3

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
nivṛtya caivābhimukhastapovanaṁ bhṛśaṁ jiheṣe karuṇaṁ muhurmuḥ |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
kṣudhānvito 'pyadhvani śaṣpamaṁbu vā yathā purā nābhinanaṁda nādade || 8.4

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
tato vihīnaṁ kapilāhvayaṁ puraṁ mahātmanā tena jagaddhitātmanā |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
krameṇa tau śūnyamivopajagmaturdivākareṇeva vinākṛtaṁ nabhaḥ || 8.5

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
sapuṁḍarīkairapi śobhitaṁ jalairalaṁkṛtaṁ puṣpadharairnagaripi |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
tadeva tasyopavanaṁ vanopamaṁ gatapraharṣairna rarāja nāgaraiḥ || 8.6

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
tato bhramadbhirdiśi dīnamānasairanujjalairvāṣpahatekṣaṇairnaraiḥ |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
nivāryamāṇāviva tāvubhau puraṁ śanairajaḥsnātamivābhijagmatuḥ || 8.7

ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vam̐śastha
niśamya ca srastaśarīragāminau vināgatau śākyakularṣabheṇa tau |
ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
mumoca vāṣpaṁ pathi nāgaro janaḥ purā rathe dāśaratherivāgate || 8.8

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
atha bruvam̐taḥ samupetamanyavo janāḥ pathi cchaṁdakamāgatāśravaḥ |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
kva rājaputraḥ kularāṣṭravardhano hr̥tastvayāsāviti pr̥ṣṭhato 'nvayuh̥ || 8.9

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
tataḥ sa tān bhaktimato 'bravījjanānnareṁdraputraṁ na parityajāmyaham |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
rudannaham̐ tena tu nirjane vane gr̥hasthaveśaśca visarjitāviti || 8.10

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
idam̐ vacastasya niśamya te janāḥ suduṣkaram̐ khalviti niścayam̐ yayuh̥ |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
patadvijahruḥ salilam̐ na netrajam̐ mano ninim̐duśca phalārthamātmanaḥ || 8.11

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
athocuradyaiva viśāma tadvanam̐ gataḥ sa yatra dviparājavikramaḥ |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
jijīviṣā nāsti hi tena no vinā yathem̐driyāṇāṁ vigame śarīriṇām̐ || 8.12

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
idam̐ puram̐ tena vivarjitam̐ vanam̐ vanam̐ ca tattena samanvitam̐ puram̐ |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
na śobhate tena hi no vinā puram̐ marutvatā vṛtravadhe yathā divam̐ || 8.13

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
punaḥ kumāro vinivṛtta ityathau gavākṣamālāḥ pratipedire 'm̐ganāḥ |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
viviktapr̥ṣṭham̐ ca niśamya vājinam̐ punargavākṣāṇi pidhāya cukruṣuḥ || 8.14

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
praviṣṭadīkṣastu sutopalabdhaye vratena śokena ca khinnamānasaḥ |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
jajāpa devāyatane narādhipaścakāra tāstāśca yathāśrayāḥ kriyāḥ || 8.15

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
tataḥ sa vāṣpapatipūrṇalocanasturaṁgamādāya turaṁgamānasaḥ | 8.16
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
viveśa śokābhihato nṛpālayam̐ kṣayam̐ vinīte ripuṇeva bhartari ||

U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U- Vamśastha
vigāhamānaśca nareṁdramam̐diram̐ vilokayannaśruvahena cakṣuṣā |
U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-||U-U-U-|U-U-U-|U-U-U-
svareṇa puṣṭena rurāva kam̐thako janāya duḥkham̐ prativedayanniva || 8.17

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 tataḥ khagāśca kṣayamadhyagocarāḥ samīpabaddhāsturagāśca satkṛtāḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 hayasya tasya pratisasvanuḥ svanaṁ nareṁdrasūnorupayānaśamkitāḥ || 8.18

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 janāśca harṣātīśayena vaṁcitā janādhipāṁtaḥpurasaṁnikarṣagāḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 yathā hayaḥ kaṁthaka eṣa heṣate dhruvaṁ kumāro viśatīti menire || 8.19

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 atipraharṣādatha śokamūrchitāḥ kumārasaṁdarśanalolalocanāḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 gṛhādvinīścakramurāśayā striyaḥ śaratpayodādiva vidyutaścalāḥ || 8.20

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 vilāmbaveśyo malināṁśukāṁbarā niraṁjanairvāṣpahatekṣaṇairmukhaiḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-¹
 striyo na rejurmṛjayaḥ vinākṛtā divīva tārā rajanīkṣayāruṇāḥ || 8.21

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 araktatāmraiścaraṇairanūpurairakumḍalairārjavakarṇikairmukhaiḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 svabhāvapīnairjaghanairamekhalairahārayoktrairmuṣitairiva stanaiḥ || 8.22

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 nirīkṣitā vāṣparāitalocanaṁ nirāśrayaṁ chaṁdakamaśvameva ca |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 vivarṇavaktrā rurudurvarāṁganā vanāmtare gāva ivarṣabhōjjhitāḥ || 8.23

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 tataḥ savāṣpā mahiṣī mahīpateḥ pranaṣṭavatsā mahiṣīva vatsalā |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 pragṛhya bāhū nipapāta gautamī vilolaparṇā kadalīva kāṁcanī || 8.24

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 hatatviṣo 'nyāḥ śīthilātmaḥbāhavaḥ striyo viṣādena vicetanā iva |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-ॐ-
 na cukruśurnāśru jahurna śāsvasurna cetanā ullikhitā iva sthitāḥ || 8.25

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *kṛṣṇā vivarṇāṁjanayaḥ vinākṛtā*, which would Indravamśā in line c.

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
adhīramanyāḥ paṭiśokamūrchitā vilocanaprasravaṇairmukhaiḥ striyaḥ |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
siṣīmcire proṣitacāndanān stanān dharādharāḥ prasravaṇairivopalān || 8.26

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
mukhaiśca tāsām nayanāmbutāḍitaiḥ rarāja tadrājaniveśanam tadā |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
navāmbukāle 'mbudavṛṣṭitāḍitaiḥ sravajjalaistāmarasairyathā saraḥ || 8.27

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
suvṛttapīnāmguḷibhīrnirāmarairabhūṣaṇairgūḍhaśirairvarāṅganāḥ |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
urāmsi jaghnuḥ kamalopamaiḥ karaiḥ svapallavairvātacalā latā iva || 8.28

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
karaprahārapracalaiśca tā babhuryathāpi nāryaḥ sahitonnataiḥ stanaiḥ |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
vanānilāghūrṇitapadmakāṃpitaiḥ rathāṅganāmnām mithunairivāpagāḥ || 8.29

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
yathā ca vakṣāmsi karairapīḍayaṃstathaiḥ va vakṣobhirapīḍayan karān |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
akārayaṃstatra parasparaṃ vyathāḥ karāgravakṣāmsyabalā dayālasāḥ || 8.30

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
tatastu roṣapraviraktalocanā viṣādasambāndhakaṣāyagadgadam |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
uvāca niḥśvāsacalatpayodharā vigādhaśokāśrudharā yaśodharā || 8.31

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
niśi prasuptāmavaśām vihāya mām gataḥ kva sa cchāṃdaka manmanorathaḥ |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
upāgate ca tvayi kāmthake ca me samam gateṣu triṣu kām̐pate manaḥ || 8.32

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
anāryamasnidghamamitrakarma me nṛśaṃsa kṛtvā kimihādyā rodiṣi |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
niyaccha vāṣpaṃ bhava tuṣṭamānaso na samvadatyāśru ca tacca karma te || 8.33

ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ- Vamśasṭha
priyeṇa vaśyena hitena sādhunā tvayā sahāyena yathārthakāriṇā |
ᳵ-ᳵ-ᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-||ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-|ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-ᳵᳵ-
gato 'ryaputro hyapunarnivṛttaye ramaṣva diṣṭyā saphalaḥ śramastava || 8.34

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 pralāmbabāhurmr̥garājavikramo mahārṣabhākṣaḥ kanakojjvaladyutiḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 viśālavakṣā ghanadum̐dubhisvanastathāvidho 'pyāśramavāsamarhati || 8.53

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 abhāginī nūnamiyaṃ vasum̐dharā tamāryakarmāṇamanuttamaṃ prati |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 gatastato 'sau guṇavān hi tādr̥ṣo nṛpaḥ prajābhāgyaguṇaiḥ prasūyate || 8.54

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 sujātajālāvataatāmgulī mṛdū nigūḍhagulphau viṣapuṣpakomalau |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 vanāmtabhūmiṃ kaṭhināṃ kathaṃ nu tau sacakramadhyau caraṇau gamiṣyataḥ || 8.55

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 vimānapṛṣṭhe śayanāsanocitaṃ mahārhaveastrāgurucam̐danārcitam |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 kathaṃ nu śītoṣṇajalāgameṣu taccharīramojasvi vane bhaviṣyati || 8.56

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 kulena sattvena balena varcasā śrutena lakṣmyā vayasā ca garvitaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 pradātumevābh Yudito na yācituṃ kathaṃ sa bhikṣāṃ parataścariṣyati || 8.57

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 śucau śayitvā śayane hiraṇmaye prabodhyamāno niśi tūryanisvanaiḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 kathaṃ vata svapsyati so 'dya me vratī paṭaukadeśāmtarite mahītale || 8.58

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 imaṃ vilāpaṃ karuṇaṃ niśamya tā bhujaiḥ pariṣvajya parasparaṃ striyaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 vilocanebhyaḥ salilāni tatyajurmadhūni puṣpebhya iveritā latāḥ || 8.59

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 tato dharāyāmapatadyaśodharā vicakravākeva rathāṃgasāhvayā |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 śanaīśca tattadvilalāpa viklavā muhurmuhurgadgaruddhayā girā || 8.60

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 sa māmanāthāṃ sahadharmacāriṇīmapāsya dharmāṃ yadi kartumicchati |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 kuto 'sya dharmāḥ sahadharmacāriṇīm vinā tapo yaḥ paribhoktumicchati || 8.61

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
śṛṇoti nūnaṃ sa na pūrvapārthivān mahāsudarśaprabhṛtīn pitāmahān |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
vanāni patnīсахitānupeyuṣastathā sa dharmāṃ madṛte cikīrṣati || 8.62

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
makheṣu vā vedavidhānasamskṛtau na dāmpatī paśyati dīkṣitāvubhau |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
samāṃ bubhukṣū parato 'pi tatphalaṃ tato 'sya jāto mayi dharmamatsaraḥ || 8.63

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
dhruvaṃ sa jānan mama dharmavallabho manaḥ priye 'pyākalahāṃ muhurmithaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
sukhaṃ vibhīrmāmapahāya roṣaṇāṃ mahemḍraloke 'psaraso jighṛkṣati || 8.64

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
iyaṃ tu cimtā mama kīdṛṣāṃ nu tā vapurguṇāṃ bibhrati tatra yoṣitaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
vane yadarthaṃ sa tapāṃsi tapyate śriyaṃ ca hitvā mama bhaktiveva ca || 8.65

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
na khalviyaṃ svargasukhāya me spṛhā na tajjanasyātmavato 'pi durlabham |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
sa tu priyo māmiha vā paratra vā kathaṃ na jahyāditi me manorathaḥ || 8.66

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
abhāginī yadyahamāyatekṣaṇāṃ śucismitāṃ bharturudīkṣitūṃ mukham |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
na māṃdabhāgyo 'rhati rāhulo 'pyayaṃ kadācidamke parivartitūṃ pituḥ || 8.67

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
aho nṛṣaṃsaṃ sukumāravarcaṣaḥ sudāruṇāṃ tasya manasvino manaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
kalapralāpaṃ dviṣato 'pi harṣaṇāṃ śiśuṃ sutāṃ yastyajatīdṛṣāṃ svataḥ || 8.68

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
mamāpi kāmaṃ hṛdayaṃ sudāruṇāṃ śilāmayaṃ vāpyayasāpi vā kṛtam |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
anāthavacchrīrahite sukhocite vanaṃ gate bhartari yanna dīryate || 8.69

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
itīha devī patiśokamūrchitā ruroda dadhyau vilalāpa cāsakṛt |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
svabhāvadhīrāpi hi sā satī śucā dhṛtīm na sasmāra cakāra no hriyam || 8.70

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 tatastathā śokavilāpaviklavām yaśodharām prekṣya vasum̐dharāgatām |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 mahāravim̐dairiva vṛṣṭitāḍitairmukhaiḥ savāṣpairvanitā vicukruśuḥ || 8.71

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 samāptajāpyaḥ kṛtahomamaṅgalo nṛpāstu devāyatanādviniryayau |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 janasya tenārttaraveṇa cāhataścacāla vajradhvanineva vāraṇaḥ || 8.72

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 niśāmya ca ccham̐dakakam̐thakāvubhau sutasya sam̐śrutya ca niścayam̐ sthiram̐ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 papāta śokābhīhato mahīpatiḥ śacīpatervṛtta ivotsave dhvajaḥ || 8.73

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 tato muhūrtaṁ sutaśokamohito janena tulyābhijanena dhāritaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 nirīkṣya dṛṣṭyā jalapūrṇayā hayaṁ mahītalastho vilalāpa pārthivaḥ || 8.74

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 bahūni kṛtvā samare priyāṇi me mahattvayā kam̐thaka vipriyam̐ kṛtam̐ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 guṇapriyo yena vane sa me priyaḥ priyo 'pi sannapriyavat praceritaḥ || 8.75

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 tadadya māṁ vā naya tatra yatra sa vraja drutaṁ vā punarenamānaya |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 ṛte hi tasmānmama nāsti jīvitam̐ vigāḍharogasya sadauṣadhādiva || 8.76

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 suvarṇaniṣṭhīvini mṛtyunā hṛte suduṣkaram̐ yanna mamāra sṛṁjayaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 ahaṁ punardharmaratau sute gate 'mumukṣurātmanāmanātmavāniva || 8.77

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 vibhordaśakṣatrakṛtaḥ prajāpateḥ parāparajñasya vivasvadātmanaḥ |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 priyeṇa putreṇa satā vinākṛtaṁ kathaṁ na muhyeddhi mano manorapi || 8.78

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
 ajasya rājñastanayāya dhīmate narādhipāyem̐drasakhāya me spr̥hā |
 ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
 gate vanam̐ yastanaye divam̐ gato na moghavāṣpaḥ kṛpaṇam̐ jijīva ha || 8.79

Book IX [Kumārānveṣaṇo]

U--U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
tatastadā maṁtripurohitau tau vāṣpapatodābhīhatau nṛpeṇa |
---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U--
viddhau sadaśvāviva sarvayatnātsauhārdaśīghraṁ yayaturvanam̐ tat || 9.1

U--U--|---UU|---U--||U--U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Premā)
tamāśramam jātapariśramau tāvupetya kāle sadṛśānuyātrau |
---U--|---UU|---U--||U--U--|---UU|---U--
rājarddhimutsṛjya vinītaṇeṣṭāvupeyaturbhārgavadhiṣṇyameva || 9.2

---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
tau nyāyatastaṁ pratipūjya vipraṁ tenārcitau tāvapi cānurūpam |
U--U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U--
kṛtāsanau bhārgavamāsanasthaṁ chittvā kathāmūcaturātmaḥkṛtyam || 9.3

---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Rāmā)
śuddhaujaṣaḥ śuddhaviśālakīrterikṣvākuvam̐saprabhavasya rājñah |
U--U--|---UU|---U--||U--U--|---UU|---U--
imaṁ janaṁ vettu bhavānadhīraṁ śrutagrahe maṁtrapariagrahe ca || 9.4

---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
tasyemdrakalpasya jayam̐takalpaḥ putro jarāmṛtyubhayaṁ titīṛṣuḥ |
U--U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U--
ihābhyupetaḥ kila tasya hetorāvāmupetau bhagavānavaitu || 9.5

---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tau so 'bravīdasti sa dīrghabāhuḥ prāptaḥ kumāro na tu nāvabuddhaḥ |
---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U--
dharmo 'yamāvartaka ityavetya yāstastvarāḍābhīmukho mumukṣuḥ || 9.6

---U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Bālā)
tasmāttatastāvupalabhya tattvaṁ taṁ vipramāmaṁtṭya tadaiva sadyaḥ |
---U--|---UU|---U--||U--U--|---UU|---U--
khinnāvakhinnāviva rājaḥputraḥ prasasratustena yataḥ sa yātaḥ || 9.7

---U--|---UU|---U--||U--U--|---UU|---U-- Upajāti (Māyā)
yām̐tau tatastau sṛjayā vihīnamapaśyatām̐ taṁ vapuṣā jvalam̐tam |
U--U--|---UU|---U--||---U--|---UU|---U--
nṛpopaviṣṭam̐ pathi vṛkṣamūle sūryam̐ ghanābhogamiva praviṣṭam || 9.8

Upajāti (Māyā)
yānam viḥāyopayayau tatastaṃ purohito maṃtradhareṇa sārddham |
yathā vanasthaṃ saḥavāmadevo rāmaṃ didṛkṣurmuniraurvaśeyaḥ || 9.9

Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tāvarcayāmāsaturarhatastaṃ divīva śukrāṃgirasau maheṃdram |
pratyarcayāmāsa sa cārhatastau divīva śukrāṃgirasau maheṃdraḥ || 9.10

Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
kṛtābhyanujñāvabhitastatastau niṣīdatuḥ śākyakuladhvajasya |
virejatustasya ca saṃnikarṣe punarvasū yogagatāviveṃdoḥ || 9.11

Upajāti (Buddhi)
taṃ vṛkṣamūlasthamabhijvalantaṃ purohito rājasutaṃ babhāṣe |
yathopaviṣṭaṃ divi pārijāte vṛṣhaspatiḥ śakrasutaṃ jayaṃtam || 9.12

Upajāti (Sālā)
tvacchokaśālye hṛdayāvagādhe moham gato bhūmitale muhūrtam |
kumāra rājā nayanāmbuvarṣo yattvāmavocattadidaṃ nibodha || 9.13

Upajāti (Māyā)
jānāmi dharmam prati niścayam te paraimi te 'cyāvinametamartham |
ahaṃ tvakāle vanasaṃśrayātte śokāgnināgnipratimena dahye || 9.14

Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tadehi dharmapriya matprijārthaṃ dharmārthameva tyaja buddhimetam |
ayam hi mā śokarayaḥ pravṛddho nadīrayaḥ kūlamivābhihanti || 9.15

Upajāti (Bhadrā)
meghāmbukakṣādriṣu yā hi vṛttiḥ samīraṇārkaḥnimahāśanīnām |
tām vṛttimasmāsu karoti śoko vikarṣaṇocchoṣaṇadāhabhedaiḥ || 9.16

Upajāti (Sālā)
tadbhūmḥsva tāvadvasudhādhipatyam kāle vanam yāsyasi sāstradrṣṭe |
aniṣṭabamdhau kuru māpyupekṣam sarveṣu bhūteṣu dayā hi dharmah || 9.17

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
 saṁvardhayitrīm ca samehi devīmagastyajuṣṭām diśamaprayātām |
 o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--o--
 pranaṣṭavatsāmiva vatsalām gāmajasramārttām karuṇaṁ rudam̐tīm ¹ || 9.26

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 haṁsena haṁsīmiva viprayuktām tyaktām gajeneva vane kareṇum |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 ārttām sanāthāmapi nāthahīnām trātuṁ vadhūmarhasi darśanena || 9.27

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 ekaṁ sutam̐ bālamanaṛhaduḥkhaṁ saṁtāpamantargatamudvahantam ² |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 tam̐ rāhulam̐ mokṣaya baṁdhuśokād rāhūpasargādiva pūrṇacam̐dram || 9.28

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 śokāgninā tvadvirahem̐dhanena niḥśvāsadhūmena tamaḥśikhena |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 tvaddarśanāyarchati dahyamānaḥ so 'mtaḥpuram̐ caiva puram̐ ca kṛtsnam || 9.29

o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
 sa bodhisattvaḥ paripūrṇasattvaḥ śrutvā vacastasya purohitasya |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 dhyātvā muhūrtaṁ guṇavadguṇajñāḥ pratyuttaram̐ praśritamityuvāca || 9.30

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Mālā)
 avaimi bhāvaṁ tanayaprasaktaṁ viśeṣato yo mayi bhūmipasya |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 jānannapi vyādhijarāvīpadbhyo bhītastvagatyā svajanaṁ tyajāmi || 9.31

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Rāmā)
 draṣṭuṁ priyaṁ kaḥ svajanaṁ hi necchennāsau yadi syātpriyaviprayogaḥ |
 o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
 yadā tu bhūtvāpi bhavedviyogastato guruṁ snigdhamapi tyajāmi || 9.32

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 maddhetukaṁ yattu narādhipasya śokaṁ bhavānarhati na priyaṁ me |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 yatsvapnabhūteṣu samāgameṣu saṁtapyate bhāvini viprayogaiḥ || 9.33

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *kalitum̐ na cārhasi*, which would give Vaṁśastha. This is not impossible in Upajāti verses; but it goes against Aśvaghōṣa's normal prosody.

² Cowell's edition is corrupt here, he reads: *saṁtāpasam̐tapta* [... ..].

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 evaṃ ca te niścayametu buddhirdṛṣṭvā vicitraṃ vividhāpracāram |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 saṃtāpaheturna suto na baṃdhurajñānanaimittika eṣa tāpaḥ || 9.34

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
 yadādhvagānāmiva saṃgatānām kāle viyogo niyataḥ prajānām |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 prājño janaḥ ko nu bhajeta śokaṃ baṃdhupriyaḥ sannapi baṃdhuhīnaḥ || 9.35

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Mālā)
 ihaiti hitvā svajanaṃ paratra pralabhya cehāpi punaḥ prayāti |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 gatvāpi tatrāpyaparatra gacchetyevaṃ jano yogini ko 'nurodhaḥ || 9.36

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
 yadā ca garbhātprabhṛti pravṛttaḥ sarvāsv avasthāsu vadhāya mṛtyuḥ¹ |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 kasmādakāle vanasaṃśrayaṃ me putrapriyastatra bhavān avocat || 9.37

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
 bhavatyakālo viṣayābhipattau kālastathaivābhividhau pradīṣṭaḥ | 9.38
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 kālo jagatkarṣati sarvakālānarcārhaḥ śreyasi sarvakālaḥ ||

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Māyā)
 rājyaṃ mumukṣurmayi yacca rājā tadapyudāraṃ sadṛśaṃ pituṣca |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 pratigrahītum mama na kṣamaṃ tu lobhādapathyānnamivāturasya || 9.39

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Premā)
 kathaṃ nu mohāyatanam nṛpatvaṃ kṣamaṃ prapattum viduṣā nareṇa |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 sodvegatā yatra madaḥ śramaśca paropacāreṇa ca dharmapīḍā || 9.40

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
 jāmbūnadaṃ harmyamiva pradīptaṃ viṣeṇa saṃyuktamivottamānnaṃ |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
 grāhākulaṃ cāmbviva sāravindaṃ rājyaṃ hi ramaṃ vyasanāśrayaṃ ca¹ || 9.41

¹ Cowell's edition is corrupt here, he reads: *yadā ca garbhātprabhṛti prajānām vadhāya [...]* *nubadhāya mṛtyuḥ*.

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
itthaṃ ca rājyaṃ na sukhaṃ na dharmāḥ pūrve yathā jātaghṛṇā nareṃdrāḥ |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
vayaḥprakarṣe 'parihāryaduḥkhe rājyāni muktvā vanameva jagmuḥ || 9.42

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Haṃsī)
varam hi bhuktāni tṛṇānyaraṇye toṣaṃ paraṃ ratnamivopaguḥya |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
sahoṣitaṃ śrīsulabhairna caiva doṣairadrśyairiva kṛṣṇasarpaiḥ || 9.43

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
ślāghyaṃ hi rājyāni vihāya rājñāṃ dharmābhilāṣeṇa vanam praveṣṭum |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
bhagnapratijñasya na tūpapannaṃ vanam parityajya gṛhaṃ praveṣṭum || 9.44

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
jātaḥ kule ko hi naraḥ sasattvo dharmābhilāṣeṇa vanam praviṣṭaḥ |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
kāṣāyamutsṛjya vimuktalajjaḥ puraṃdarasyāpi puraṃ śrayeta || 9.45

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
lobhāddhi mohādathavā bhayena yo vāntamannaṃ punarādadīta |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
lobhātsa mohādathavā bhayena saṃtyajya kāmān punarādadīta || 9.46

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yaśca pradīptāccharaṇātkathaṃcinniṣkramya bhūyaḥ praviśettadeva |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
gārhasthyamutsṛjya sa dr̥ṣṭadoṣo mohena bhūyo 'bhilāṣedgrahītum || 9.47

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Māyā)
yā ca śrutirmokṣamavāptavanto nṛpā gṛhasṭhā iti naitadasti |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
śamapradhānaḥ kva ca mokṣadharmo daṃḍapradhānaḥ kva ca rājadharmaḥ || 9.48

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Haṃsī)
śame ratiścecchithilaṃ ca rājyaṃ rājye matiścecchamaviplavaśca |
 ---|---|---||---|---|---
śamaśca taikṣṇyaṃ ca hi nopapannaṃ śītoṣṇayoraikyamivodakāgnyoḥ || 9.49

¹ Cowell's edition is corrupt here, he reads: *grāhākulaṃ ca sthitaṃ [... ..]* *ramyaṃ vyanāśrayaṃ ca*. The following verses written in *italics* are missing in Cowell's edition and are supplied from Johnson's edition.

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
tanniścayādvā vasudhādhipāste rājyāni muktivā śamamāptavaṃtaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
rājyāṃgitā vā nibhṛtendriyatvādanaiṣṭhike mokṣakṛtābhimānāḥ || 9.50

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
teṣāṃ ca rājye 'stu śamo yathāvatprāpto vanaṃ nāhamaniścayena |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
chittvā hi pāśaṃ gṛhabaṃdhusaṃjñāṃ muktaḥ punarna pravivikṣurasmi || 9.51

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ityātmavijñānaguṇānurūpaṃ muktasṣṛḥam hetumadūrjitaṃ ca |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
śrutvā nareṃdrātmajamuktavantāṃ pratyuttaraṃ maṃtradharmo 'pyuvāca || 9.42 (9.52)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yo niścayo maṃtravarastavāyaṃ nāyaṃ na yukto na tu kālayuktaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
śokāya hitvā pitaraṃ vayaḥsthaṃ syāddharmakāmasya hi te na dharmaḥ || 9.43 (9.53)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nūnaṃ ca buddhistava nātisūkṣmā dharmārthakāmeṣvavicakṣaṇā vā |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
hetoraḍṣṭasya phalasya yastvaṃ pratyakṣamarthaṃ paribhūya yāsi || 9. 44 (9.54)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
punarbhavo 'stīti ca kecidāhurnāstīti kecinniyatapatijñāḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
evaṃ yadā saṃśayito 'yamarthastasmāt kṣamaṃ bhoktumupasthitā śrīḥ || 9.45 (9.55)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
bhūyaḥ pravṛttiriyadi kācidasti raṃsyāmahe tatra yathopapattau |
o--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
atha pravṛtīḥ parato na kācitsiddho 'prayatnājjagato 'sya mokṣaḥ || 9.46 (9.56)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
astīti kecitparalokamāhurmokṣasya yogaṃ na tu varṇayaṃti |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
agneryathā hyuṣṇamaṣāṃ dravatvaṃ tadvatpravṛtttau prakṛtiṃ vadaṃti || 9.47 (9.57)

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bhadra)
kecitsvabhāvāditi varṇayaṃti śubhāśubhaṃ caiva bhavābhavau ca |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
svābhāvikaṃ sarvamiḍaṃ ca yasmādato 'pi mogho bhavati prayatnaḥ || 9.48 (9.58)

U--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Mālā)
yadīndriyāṇāṃ niyataḥ pracāraḥ priyāpriyatvaṃ viṣayeṣu caiva |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
saṃyujyate yajjarayārttibhiṣca kastatra yatno nanu sa svabhāvaḥ || 9.49 (9.59)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
adbhirhutaśaḥ śamamabhyupaiti tejāṃsi cāpo gamayaṃti śoṣam |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
bhinnāni bhūtāni śarīrasaṃsthānyaikyam ca dattvā jagadudvahaṃti || 9.50 (9.60)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
yatpāṇipādodaraḥprṣṭhamūrdhnā nirvartate garbhagatasya bhāvaḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
yadātmanastasya ca tena yogaḥ svābhāvikaṃ tatkathayaṃti tajjñāḥ || 9.51 (9.61)

--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
kaḥ kaṃṭakasya prakaroti taikṣṇyam vicitrabhāvaṃ mṛgapakṣiṇām vā |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U--
svabhāvataḥ sarvamidaṃ pravṛttaṃ na kāmakāro 'sti kutaḥ prayatnaḥ || 9.52 (9.62)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
sargaṃ vadaṃtīśvaratastathānye tatra prayatne puruṣasya ko 'rthaḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
ya eva heturjagataḥ pravṛttau heturnivṛttau niyataḥ sa eva || 9.53 (9.63)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kecidvadaṃtyātmanimittameva prādurbhavaṃ caiva bhavakṣayam ca |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
prādurbhavaṃ tu pravadaṃtyayatnādyatnena mokṣādhighamaṃ bruvaṃti || 9.54 (9.64)

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
naraḥ pitṛṇāmanṛṇaḥ prajābhirvedairṣṭiṇām kratubhiḥ surāṇām |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
utpadyate sārddhamṛṇaistribhastairyasyāsti mokṣaḥ kila tasya mokṣaḥ || 9.55 (9.65)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Rāmā)
ityevametena vidhikrameṇa mokṣaṃ sayatnasya vadaṃti tajjñāḥ |
U--U-|-UU|-U--||U--U-|-UU|-U--
prayatnavamto 'pi hi vikrameṇa mumukṣavaḥ khedamavāpnuvaṃti || 9.56 (9.66)

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tatsaumya mokṣe yadi bhaktirasti nyāyena sevasva vidhiṃ yathoktam |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
evaṃ bhaviṣyatyupapattirasya saṃtāpanāśaśca narādhipasya || 9.57 (9.67)

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
 yā ca pravṛttā bhavadoṣabuddhistapovanebhyo bhavanaṁ praveṣṭum |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 tatrāpi cimtā tava tāta mā bhūt pūrve 'pi jagmuḥ svagṛhaṁ vanebhyaḥ || 9.58 (9.68)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
 tapovanastho 'pi vṛtaḥ prajābhirjagāma rājā puramaṁbarīṣaḥ |
 o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
 tathā mahīm viprakṛtāmanāryaistapovanādetya rarakṣa rāmaḥ || 9.59 (9.69)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Mālā)
 tathaiva śālvādhipatirdrumākṣo vanātsasūnuḥ svapuram praviśya |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 brahmarṣibhūtaśca munervaśiṣṭhāddadhre śriyaṁ sām̐kṛtiram̐tidevaḥ || 9.60 (9.70)

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
 evaṁvidhā dharmayaśaḥpradīptā vanāni hitvā bhavanānyabhīyuḥ |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
 tasmāna doṣo 'sti gṛhaṁ praveṣṭum tapovanāddharmanimittameva || 9.61 (9.71)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
 tato vacastasya niśamya maṁtriṇaḥ priyaṁ hitaṁ caiva nṛpasya cakṣuṣaḥ |
 o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
 anūnamavyastamasaktamadrutaṁ dhṛtau sthito rājasuto 'bravīdvacaḥ || 9.62 (9.72)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
 ihāsti nāstīti ya eṣa saṁśayaḥ parasya vākyairna mamātra niścayaḥ |
 o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
 avetya tattvaṁ tapasā śamena vā svayaṁ grahīṣyāmi yadatra niścitam || 9.63 (9.73)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
 na me kṣamaṁ saṁgāṣataṁ hi darśanaṁ grahītumavyaktaparam parāhatam |
 --o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
 buddhaḥ parapratyayato hi ko vrajejjano 'mdhakāre 'mdha ivāmdhadeśitaḥ || 9.64
 (9.74)

o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
 adṛṣṭatattvasya sato 'pi kiṁ tu me śubhāśubhe saṁśayite śubhe matiḥ |
 o--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
 vṛthāpi khedo 'pi varam śubhātmanaḥ sukhaṁ na tattve 'pi vigarhitātmanaḥ || 9.65
 (9.75)

u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u- Vamśastha
imaṃ tu dṛṣṭvāgamamavyavasthitaṃ yaduktamāptaistadavehi sādhviti |
u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u-
prahīṇadoṣatvamavehi cāptatām prahīṇadoṣo hyanṛtaṃ na vakṣyati || 9.66 (9.76)

u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u- Vamśastha
gṛhapraveśaṃ prati yacca me bhavānuvāca rāmaprabhṛtīn nidarśanam |
u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u-
na te pramāṇaṃ na hi dharmaniścayeṣvalaṃ pramāṇāya parikṣatavratāḥ || 9.67 (9.77)

u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u- Vamśastha
tadevamapyeva ravirmahīm patedapi sthiratvaṃ himavān giristyajet |
u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u-
adṛṣṭatatto viṣayonmukhemdriyaḥ śrayeya na tveva gṛhān pṛthagjanaḥ || 9.68 (9.78)

u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u- Vamśastha
aham viśeṣyaṃ jvalitaṃ hutāśanaṃ na cākṛtārthaḥ praviśeyamālayam |
u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u-
iti pratijñāṃ sa cakāra garvito yatheṣṭamutthāya ca nirmamo yayau || 9.69 (9.79)

u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u- Vamśastha
tataḥ savāṣpau sacivadvijāvubhau niśamya tasya sthirameva niścayam |
u-u-|-uu|-u-u-||u-u-|-uu|-u-u-
viṣaṇṇavaktrāvanugamya duḥkhitau śanairagatyā purameva jagmatuḥ || 9.70 (9.80)

---,uuuu-u-u-||---,uuuu-u-u- Praharṣiṇī
tatsnehādatha nṛpateśca bhaktitastau sāpekṣaṃ pratiyayatuśca tasthatuśca |
---,uuuu-u-u-||---,uuuu-u-u-
durdharṣaṃ ravimiva dīptamātmabhāsā taṃ draṣṭuṃ na hi pathi śekaturna moktum ||
9.71 (9.81)

---,uuuu-u-u-||---,uuuu-u-u- Praharṣiṇī
tau jñātuṃ paramagatergatim tu tasya pracchannāmścarapuruṣāñchucīn vidhāya |
---,uuuu-u-u-||---,uuuu-u-u-
rājānaṃ priyasutalālasaṃ nu gatvā drakṣyāvaḥ kathamiti jagmatuḥ kathamcit || 9.72
(9.82)

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye kumārānveṣaṇo nāma navamaḥ sargaḥ || 9 ||

Book X [Śreṇyābhigamano]

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Kīrti)
sa rājavatsaḥ pṛthupīnavakṣāstau havyamamtrādhikṛtau vihāya |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
uttīrya gaṅgām pracalattaramgām śrīmadgṛham rājagṛham jagāma || 10.1

--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
śailaiḥ suguptam ca vibhūṣitam ca dhṛtam ca pūtam ca śivaistapodaiḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
pamcācalāmkaṁ nagaram prapede śāntaḥ svayāmbhūriva nākapṛṣṭham || 10.2

--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Māyā)
gāmbhīryamojaśca niśāmya tasya vapuśca dīptam puruṣānatītya |
U-U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
visismiye tatra janastadānīm sthāṇuvratasyeva vṛṣadhvajasya || 10.3

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
tam prekṣya yo 'nyena yayau sa tasthau yaścātra tasthau pathi so 'nvagacchat |
U-U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
drutam yayau yaṁ sadayam sadhīram yaḥ kaścīdāste sma sa cotpapāta || 10.4

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścittamānarca janaḥ karābhyām satkṛtya kaścicchirasā vavamde |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
snigdhenā kaścīdvacasābhyanāmdannaivaṁ jagāmāpratipūjya kaścit || 10.5

--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tam jihriyuḥ prekṣya vicitraveṣāḥ prakīrṇavācaḥ pathi maunamīyuḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
dharmasya sākṣādiva saṁnikarṣāna kaścīdanyāyamatirbabhūva || 10.6

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Rāmā)
anyakriyānāmapī rājamārgē strīṇām ṇṇām vā bahumānapūrvam |
U-U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
tadeva kalpaṁ naradevasūtram nirīkṣamāṇā na tu tasya dṛṣṭiḥ || 10.7

U-U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
bhruvau lalāṭam mukhamīkṣaṇam vā vapuḥ karau vā caraṇau gatiṁ vā |
U-U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
yadeva yastasya dadarśa tatra tadeva tasyānubabāmdha cakṣuḥ || 10.8

Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
calasya tasyopari śṛṅgabhūtaṃ śāntem̐driyaṃ paśyati bodhisattvam |
paryam̐kamāsthāya virocamaṇaṃ śaśāṃkamudyaṃtamivābhṛakūṭāt || 10.18

Upajāti (Rāmā)
taṃ rūpalakṣmyā ca śamena caiva dharmasya nirmāṇamivopadiṣtam |
savismayaḥ praśrayavān nareṃdraḥ svayāmbhuvaṃ śakra ivopatasthe || 10.19

Upajāti (Buddhi)
taṃ nyāyato nyāyavatāṃ variṣṭhaḥ sametya papraccha ca dhātusāmyam |
sa cāpyavocatsadṛṣena sāmṇā nṛpaṃ manaḥsvāsthyamanāmayaṃ ca || 10.20

Upajāti (Chāyā)
tataḥ śucau vāraṇakarṇaṇīle śīlātale 'sau niṣasāda rājā |
nṛpopaviśyānumataśca tasya bhāvaṃ vijjñāsuridaṃ babhāṣe || 10.21

Upajāti (Vāṇī)
prītiḥ parā me bhavataḥ kulena kramāgatā caiva parīkṣitā ca |
jātā vivakṣā suta yā yato me tasmādidam̐ snehavaco nibodha || 10.22

Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ādityapūrvam̐ vipulam̐ kulam̐ te navam̐ vayo dīptamidaṃ vapuśca |
kasmādiyam̐ te matirakrameṇa bhaikṣāka evābhiratā na rājye || 10.23

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gātraṃ hi te lohitacāṃdanārham̐ kāṣāyasaṃśleṣamanarhametat |
hastāḥ prajāpālanayogyā eṣa bhoktuṃ na cārhaḥ paradattamannam || 10.24

Upajāti (Sālā)
tatsaumya rājyam̐ yadi paitṛkaṃ tvaṃ snehātpiturnecchasi vikrameṇa |
na ca kṣamaṃ marṣayituṃ matiste bhuktvārdhamasmadvīṣayasya śīghram || 10.25

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
evam̐ hi na syātsvajanāvamardaḥ kālakrameṇāpi śamaśrayā śrīḥ |
tasmātkuruṣva praṇayam̐ mayi tvaṃ sadbhiḥ sahīyā hi satāṃ samṛddhiḥ || 10.26

Upajāti (Ārdrā)
atha tvidānīm kulagarvitatvādasmasu viśrambhaguṇo na te 'sti |
vyūhānyanekāni vigāhya vāṇairmayā sahāyena parāñjigīṣa || 10.27

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tadbuddhimatrānyatarām vṛṇīṣva dharmārthakāmān vidhivadbhajasva |
vyatyasya rāgādi ha hi trivargaṃ pretyeha vibhramśamavāpnuvānti || 10.28

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yo hyarthadharmau paripīḍya kāmāḥ syāddharmakāmye paribhūya cārthaḥ |
kāmarthayoścoparamaṇa dharmastyājyaḥ sa kṛtsno yadi kāmksitārthaḥ || 10.29

Upajāti (Bālā)
tasmātrivargasya niṣevaṇena tvam rūpametatsaphalaṃ kuruṣva |
dharmārthakāmādhigamaṃ hyanūnaṃ nṛṇāmanūnaṃ puruṣārthamāhuḥ || 10.30

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tanniṣphalau nārhasi kartumetau pīnau bhujau cāpavikarṣaṇārthau |
māmdhātṛvajjetumimau hi yogyau lokāni hi trīṇi hi kiṃ punargām || 10.31

Upajāti (Sālā)
snehena khalvetadahaṃ bravīmi naiśvaryarāgeṇa na vismayena |
imaṃ hi dṛṣṭvā tava bhikṣuveśaṃ jātānukāmpo 'smyapi cāgatāśruḥ || 10.32

Upajāti (Bālā)
tadbhūmkṣva bhikṣāśramakāma kāmāmkāle 'si kartā priyadharma dharmam |
yāvatsvavamśapratirūparūpaṃ na te jarābhyetyabhibhūya bhūyaḥ || 10.33

Upajāti (Sālā)
śaknoti jīrṇaḥ khalu dharmamāptuṃ kāmopabhogeṣvagatirjarāyāḥ |
ataśca yūnaḥ kathayaṃti kāmānmadhyasya vittaṃ sthavirasya dharmam || 10.34

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dharmasya cārthasya ca jīvaloke pratyarthibhūtāni hi yauvanāni |
samrakṣyamāṇānyapi durgrahāṇi kāmā yatastena yathā haramti || 10.35

○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
vayāmsi jīrṇāni vimarśayaṃti dhīrāṇyavasthānaparāyaṇāni |
-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○-
alpena yatnena śamātmakāni bhavaṃtyagatyeva ca lajjayā ca || 10.36

○-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Chāyā)
ataśca lolaṃ viṣayapradhānaṃ pramattamakṣāntamadīrghadarśi |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||-○-|-○○|-○-○-
bahucchalaṃ yauvanamabhyatītya nistīrya kāmtāramivāśvasaṃti || 10.37

-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tasmādadhīraṃ capalapramādi navam vayasāvadidaṃ vyapaitu |
-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○-
kāmasya pūrvaṃ hi vayaḥ śaravyaṃ na śakyate rakṣitumīndriyebhyaḥ || 10.38

○-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Premā)
athau cikīrṣā tava dharma eva yajasva yajñaṃ kuladharmo eṣaḥ |
-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○-
yajñairadhiṣṭhāya hi nākapṛṣṭhaṃ yayau marutvānapi nākapṛṣṭham || 10.39

○-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○- Vamśastha
suvarṇakeyūravidaṣṭabāhavo maṇipradīpojjvalacitramaulayaḥ |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||○○-|-○○|-○-○-
nṛparṣayastām hi gatiṃ gatā makhaiḥ śrameṇa yāmeva mahārṣayo yayuḥ || 10.40

---,○○○○-[○-]○-||---,○○○○-○-○- Praharsinī
ityevaṃ magadhapatir[vaco]¹ babhāṣe yaḥ samyagvalabhidiva dhruvaṃ babhāṣe |
---,○○○○-○-○-||---,○○○○-○-○-
tacchrutvā na sa vicacāra rājasūnuḥ kailāso giririva naikacitrasānuḥ || 10.41

*iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye 'śvaghoṣakṛte śreṇyābhigamano nāma daśamaḥ
sargaḥ || 10 ||*

¹ These 2 syllables, missing in Cowell's edition (where he wrongly identifies the omission as occurring in line c), are supplied from Johnson's edition.

Book XI [Kāmvigrahaṇa]

Upajāti (Mālā)
athavivamukto magadhādhipena suhṛnmukhena pratikūlamartham |
svastho 'vikāraḥ kulaśaucaśuddhaḥ śauddhodanirvākyamidaṁ jagāda || 11.1

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nāścaryametadbhavato 'bhidhātum jātasya haryamkakule viśāle |
yanmitrapakṣe tava mitrakāma syādvṛttireṣā pariśuddhavṛtteḥ || 11.2

Upajāti (Mālā)
asatsu mairī svakulānurūpā na tiṣṭhati śrīriva viklaveṣu |
pūrvaiḥ kṛtām prītiparamparābhistāmeva saṁtastu vivardhayānti || 11.3

Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ye cārthakṛcchreṣu bhavānti loke samānakāryāḥ suhṛdām manuṣyāḥ |
mitrāṇi tānīti paraimi buddhyā svasthasya vṛddhiṣviha ko hi na syāt || 11.4

Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁ ca ye dravyamavāpya loke mitreṣu dharme ca niyojayaṁti |
avāptasārāṇi dhanāni teṣām bhraṣṭāni nānte janayaṁti tāpam || 11.5

Upajāti (Mālā)
suhṛttayā cāryatayā ca rājan vibhāvya māmeva viniścayaste |
atrānuneṣyāmi suhṛttayaiva brūyāmahaṁ nottaramanyadatra || 11.6

Upajāti (Mālā)
ahaṁ jarāmṛtyubhayaṁ viditvā mumukṣayā dharmamimam prapannaḥ |
baṁdhūnpriyānaśrumukhān vihāya prāgeva kāmānaśubhasya hetūn || 11.7

Upajāti (Rāmā)
nāśviṣebhyo 'pi tathā bibhemi naivāśanibhyo gaganāccyutebhyaḥ |
na pāvakebhyo 'nilasāmhitebhyo yathā bhayaṁ me viṣayebhya ebhyaḥ || 11.8

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kā mā hyanityāḥ kuśālārthacaurā riktāśca māyāsadr̥śāśca loke |
---|---|---||---|---|---
āśāsyamānā api mohayaṃti cittaṃ nṛṇāṃ kiṃ punarātmasaṃsthāḥ || 11.9

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bhadrā)
kā mābhībhūtā hi na yāṃti śarma tripiṣṭape kiṃ vata martyaloke |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kāmaiḥ satr̥ṣṇasya hi nāsti tr̥ptiryathem̄dhanairvātasakhasya vahneḥ || 11.10

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
jagatyanartha na samo 'sti kāmairmohācca teṣveva janaḥ prasaktaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
tattvaṃ viditvaivamanarthabhīruḥ prājñāḥ svayaṃ ko 'bhilaṣedanartham || 11.11

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
samudravastrāmapi gāma vāpya pāraṃ jigīṣaṃti mahārṇavasya |
---|---|---||---|---|---
lokasya kāmairna vitr̥ptirasti patadbhirambhobhirivārṇavasya || 11.12

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
devena vṛṣṭe 'pi hiraṇyavarṣe dvīpānsamudrāmścaturō 'pi jitvā |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śakrasya cārdhāsanamapyavāpya māṃdhāturāsīdviṣayeṣvatr̥ptiḥ || 11.13

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
bhuktvāpi rājyaṃ divi devatānāṃ śatakrateau vṛtrabhayātpranaṣṭe |
---|---|---||---|---|---
darpānmahārṣīnapi vāhayitvā kāmeṣvatr̥pto nahuṣaḥ papāta || 11.14

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
aiḍāśca rājā tridivaṃ vigāhya nītvāpi devīm vaśamurvaśīm tām |
---|---|---||---|---|---
lobhādṛṣibhyaḥ kanakaṃ jihṛṣurjagāma nāśaṃ viṣayeṣvatr̥ptaḥ || 11.15

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
balermaheṃdraṃ nahuṣaṃ maheṃdrādim̄draṃ punarye nahuṣādupeyuh |
---|---|---||---|---|---
svarge kṣitau vā viṣayeṣu teṣu ko viśvasedbhāgyakulākuleṣu || 11.16

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
cīrāṃbarā mūlaphalāmbubhakṣā jaṭā vahaṃto 'pi bhujam̄gadīrghāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
yairanyakāryā munayo 'pi bhagnāḥ kaḥ kāmasaṃjñān mṛgayeta śatrūn || 11.17

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ugrāyudhaścaugradhṛtāyudho 'pi yeṣāṃ kṛte mṛtyumavāpa bhīṣmāt |
---|---|---||---|---|---
cintāpi teṣāmaśivā vadhāya tadvṛttinām kiṃ punaravratānām || 11.18

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
āsvādamaḷpaṃ viṣayeṣu matvā saṃyojanotkarṣamatṛptimeva |
---|---|---||---|---|---
sadbhyaśca garhām niyataṃ ca pāpaṃ kaḥ kāmasaṃjñāṃ viṣamāsasāda || 11.19

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kṛṣyādibhirdharmabhiranvitānām kāmātmakānām ca niśamya duḥkham |
---|---|---||---|---|---
svāsthyaṃ ca kāmeṣvakutūhalānām kāmān vihātuṃ kṣamamātmavadbhiḥ || 11.20

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
jñeyā vipatkāmini kāmasaṃpatsiddheṣu kāmeṣu madaṃ hyupaiti |
---|---|---||---|---|---
madādakāryaṃ kurute na kāryaṃ yena kṣato durgatimabhyupaiti || 11.21

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yatnena labdhāḥ parirakṣitāśca ye vipralabhya pratiyāṃti bhūyaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
teṣvātmavān yācitakopameṣu kāmeṣu vidvāniha ko rameta || 11.22

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
anviṣya cādāya ca jātatarṣā yānatyajaṃtaḥ pariyāṃti duḥkham |
---|---|---||---|---|---
loke tṛṇolkāsadṛṣeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.23

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Mālā)
anātmavaṃto hṛdi yairvidaṣṭā vināśamarchaṃti na yāṃti śarma |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kruddhaugrasarpapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.24

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
asthi kṣudhārttā iva sārameyā bhuktvāpi yānnaiva bhavaṃti tṛptāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
jīrṇāsthikaṃkālasameṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.25

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ye rājacaurodakapāvakebhyaḥ sādharmaṇatvājjanayaṃti duḥkham |
---|---|---||---|---|---
teṣu praviddhāmiṣasaṃnibheṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.26

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yatra sthitānāmabhito vipattiḥ śatroḥ sakāśādapi bāmdhavebhyaḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
himsreṣu teṣvāyanopameṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.27

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
girau vane cāpsu ca sāgare ca yadbhraṁśamarchamtyabhilamghamānāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
teṣu drumaprāgraphalopameṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.28

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
tīrthaiḥ prayatnairvividhairavāptāḥ kṣaṇena ye nāśamiha prayānti | 11.29
---|---|---||---|---|---
svapnopabhogapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt |

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
yāncayitvāpi na yānti śarma vivardhayitvā paripālayitvā |
---|---|---||---|---|---
amgārakarṣapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.30

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
vināsamīyuh kuravo yadardham vṛṣṇyamdhakā maithiladamḍakāśca |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śūlāsikāṣṭhapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.31

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
suṁdopasumḍāvasurau yadardhamanyonyavairaprasṛtau vinaṣṭau |
---|---|---||---|---|---
sauhārdaviśleṣakareṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.32

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
kāmāmdhasamjñāḥ kṛpayā va ke ca kravyātsu nātmānamihotsṛjanti |
---|---|---||---|---|---
sapatnabhūteṣvaśiveṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt || 11.33

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāmāmdhasamjñāḥ kṛpaṇam karoti prāpnoti duḥkham vadhabamḍhanādi |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kāmārdhamāśākṛpaṇastapasvī mṛtyuśramam cārhati jīvaloke || 11.34

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gītairhriyamte hi mṛgā vadhāya rūpārthamagnau śalabhāḥ patamti |
---|---|---||---|---|---
matsyo giratyāyasamāmiṣārthī tasmādanardham viṣayāḥ phalamti || 11.35

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāmāstu bhogā iti yanmataṃ syādbhogyā na kecitparigaṇyamānāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
vastrādayo dravyaguṇā hi loke duḥkhapratīkāra itī pradhāryāḥ || 11.36

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
iṣṭaṃ hi tarṣapraśamāya toyāṃ kṣunnāśahetoraśanaṃ tathaiva |
---|---|---||---|---|---
vātātāpāmbvāvaraṇāya veśma kaupīnaśītāvaraṇāya vāsaḥ || 11.37

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
nidrāvighātāya tathaiva śayyā yānaṃ tathādhvaśramaṇāsanāya |
---|---|---||---|---|---
tathāśanaṃ sthānavinodanāya snānaṃ mṛjārogyabalāśrayāya || 11.38

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
duḥkhapratīkāranimittabhūtāstasmātprajānāṃ viṣayā na bhogyāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
aśnāmi bhogāniti ko 'bhyupeyātprājñāḥ pratīkāraavidhau pravṛttān || 11.39

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yaḥ pittadāhena vidahyamānaḥ śītakriyāṃ bhoga itī vyavasyet |
---|---|---||---|---|---
duḥkhapratīkāraavidhau pravṛttaḥ kāmeṣu kuryātsa hi bhogasamjñāṃ || 11.40

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Māyā)
kāmeṣvanaikāmtikatā ca yasmādato 'pi me teṣu na bhogasamjñā |
---|---|---||---|---|---
ya eva bhāvā hi sukhaṃ diśanti ta eva duḥkhaṃ punarāvahanti || 11.41

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Premā)
gurūṇi vāsāmsyagurūṇi caiva sukhāya śīte hyasukhāya gharṃ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
caṃdrāṃśavaścaṃdanameva coṣṇe sukhāya duḥkhāya bhavanti śīte || 11.42

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Māyā)
dvaṃdvāni sarvasya yataḥ prasaktānyalābhalābhaprabhṛtīni loke |
---|---|---||---|---|---
ato 'pi naikāmtasukho 'sti kaścinnāikāmtaduḥkhaḥ puruṣaḥ pṛthivyāṃ || 11.43

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
dṛṣṭvā ca miśraṃ sukhaduḥkatāṃ me rājyaṃ ca dāsyāṃ ca mataṃ samānaṃ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
nityaṃ hasatyeva hi naiva rājā na cāpi saṃtapyata eva dāsaḥ || 11.44

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Buddhi)
bhikṣopabhogī vara nānukaṁpyaḥ kṛtī jarāmṛtyubhayaṁ titīrṣuḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
ihottamaṁ śāntisukhaṁ ca yasya paratra duḥkhāni ca saṁvṛtāni || 11.54

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Bālā)
lakṣmyām mahatyāmapi vartamānastṛṣṇābhībhūtastvanukāmpitavyaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
prāpnoti yaḥ śāntisukhaṁ na ceha paratra duḥkhaṁ pratigṛhyate ca || 11.55

--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁ tu vaktuṁ bhavato 'nurūpaṁ sattvasya vṛttasya kulasya caiva |
--o--|--oo|--o--||--o--|--oo|--o--
mamāpi voḍhum sadṛśaṁ pratijñāṁ sattvasya vṛttasya kulasya caiva || 11.56

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Upajāti (Premā)
ahaṁ hi saṁsārarasena viddho viniḥṣṛtaḥ śāntamavāptukāmaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
neccheyamāptuṁ tridive 'pi rājyaṁ nirāmayaṁ kiṁ vata mānuṣeṣu || 11.57

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
trivargasevām nṛpa yattu kṛtsnataḥ paro manuṣyārtha iti tvamāttha mām |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
anartha ityāttha mamārthadarśanaṁ kṣayī trivargo hi na cāpi tarpakaḥ || 11.58

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
pade tu yasminna jarā na bhīrutā na janma naivoparamo na vādhayaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
tameva manye puruṣārthamuttamaṁ na vidyate yatra punaḥ punaḥ kriyā || 11.59

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
yadapyavocaḥ paripālyatām jarā navam vayo gacchati vikriyāmiti |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
aniścayo 'yaṁ capalaṁ hi dṛśyate jarāpyadhīrā dhṛtimacca yauvanam || 11.60

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
svakarmadakṣaṣca yadā tu ko jagadvayaḥsu sarveṣu ca saṁvikarṣati |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
vināśakāle kathamavyavasthite jarā pratīkṣyā viduṣā śamepsunā || 11.61

--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o-- Vamśastha
jarāyudho vyādhivikīrṇasāyako yadāmtako vyādha ivāśritaḥ sthitaḥ |
--o--|--oo|--o--||o--o--|--oo|--o--
prajāmr̥gān bhāgyavanāśritāṁstudan vayaḥprakarṣaṁ prati ko manorathaḥ || 11.62

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
suto yuvā vā sthaviro 'thavā śīsustathā tvarāvāniha kartumarhati |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
yathā bhaveddharmavataḥ kṛpātmanaḥ pravṛttiriṣṭā vinivṛttireva vā || 11.63

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
yadāttha vā dīptaphalāṃ kulocitāṃ kuruṣva dharmāya makhakriyāmiti |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
namo makhebhyo na hi kāmāye sukhaṃ parasya duḥkhakriyayāpadiśyate || 11.64

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
paraṃ hi haṃtuṃ vivaśaṃ phalepsayā na yuktarūpaṃ karuṇātmanaḥ sataḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
kratoḥ phalaṃ yadyapi śāśvataṃ bhavet tathāpi kṛtvā kimupakṣayātmakam || 11.65

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
bhavecca dharmo yadi nāparo vidhirvratena śīlena manaḥśamena vā |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
tathāpi naivārhati sevituṃ kratuṃ viśasya yasmin paramucyate phalam || 11.66

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
ihāpi tāvatpuruṣasya tiṣṭhataḥ pravartate yatparahimsayā sukham |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
tadapyaniṣṭaṃ saghṛṇasya dhīmato bhavāmtare kiṃ vata yanna dṛśyate || 11.67

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
na ca pratāryo 'smi phalapravṛttaye bhaveṣu rājan ramate na me manaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
latā ivāmbhodharavṛṣṭitāḍitāḥ pravṛttayaḥ sarvagatā hi caṃcalā || 11.68

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
ihāgataścāhamito didṛkṣayā munerarāḍasya vimokṣavādinaḥ |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
prayāmi cādyaiḥ nṛpāstu te śivaṃ vacaḥ kṣamethāḥ śamatattvaniṣṭhuraṃ || 11.69

ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
athemdravaddivyava śaśvadarkavadguṇairava śreya ihāva gāmava |
ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-|ॐ-ॐ-
avāyurāryairava satsutān ava śriyaśca rājannava dharmamātmanaḥ || 11.70

ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
himāriketūdbhavasamplavāmtare yathā dvijo yāti vimokṣayaṁstanum |
ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-
himāriśatruṁ kṣayaśatruḡhātinastathāmtare yāhi vimocayanmanah || 11.71

ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
nr̥po 'bravītsāmjalirāgataspr̥ho yatheṣṭamāpnoti bhavānavighnataḡ |
ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-
avāpya kāle kṛtakṛtyatāmimām mamāpi kāryo bhavatā tvanugrahaḡ || 11.72

ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha
sthiraṁ pratijñāya tatheti pārthive tataḡ sa vaiśvaṁtaramāśramaṁ yayau |
ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ-|-ॐ-|-ॐ-ॐ-
parivrajaṁtaṁ samudīkṣya vismito nr̥po 'pi ca prāpurimaṁ girim vrajan || 11.73

*iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvyे 'śvaghōṣakṛte kāmavigarhaṇo nāmaikādaśaḡ
sargaḡ || 11 ||*

Book XII [Arāḍadarśano]

○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○-|○-○-○ pathyā Śloka¹
tataḥ śamavihārasya munerikṣvākucaṁdramāḥ |

○-○-○-|○-○-○-||○-○-○-|○-○-○
arāḍasyāśramam bheje vapuṣā pūrayanniva || 12.1

○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
sa kālāmasagotreṇa tenālokyaiḥ dūrataḥ |

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○-|○-○-○
uccaiḥ svāgatamityuktaḥ samīpamupajagmivān || 12.2

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
tāvubhau nyāyataḥ pṛṣṭvā dhātusāmyam parasparam |

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○-|○-○-○
dāravymedhyayorvṛṣyoḥ śucau deśe niṣīdatuḥ || 12.3

○-○-○-|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○ navipulā
tamāsīnam nṛpasutaṁ so 'bravīnmunisattamaḥ |

○-○-○-|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
bahumānaviśālābhyām darśanābhyām pibanniva² || 12.4

○-○-○-|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
viditaṁ me yathā saumya niṣkrānto bhavanādasi |

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
chittvā snehamayam pāśam pāśam dṛpta iva dvipaḥ || 12.5

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
sarvathā dhṛtimaccaiva prājñam caiva manastava |

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○-|○-○-○
yastvaṁ prāptaḥ śriyam tyaktvā latām viṣaphalāmiva || 12.6

-○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○ navipulā
nāścaryam jīrṇavayaso yajjagmuḥ pārthivā vanam |

○-○-○-|○-○-○-||-○-○-○-|○-○-○
apatyebhyaḥ śriyam dattvā bhuktocchiṣṭāmiva srajam || 12.7

¹ The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.

² Written *pivanniva* in the text, which must be a misprint.

ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
idaṃ me matamāścaryaṃ nave vayasi yadbhavān |
ᵁ---|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
abhuktveva śriyaṃ prāptaḥ sthito viṣayagocare || 12.8

---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---|ᵁ---
tadvijñātumimaṃ dharmam paramam bhājanam bhavān |
---ᵁ|ᵁ---||---|ᵁ---
jñānapūrvamadhiṣṭhāya śīghram duḥkhārṇavam tara || 12.9

---ᵁ|ᵁ---||---|ᵁ---
śiṣye yadyapi vijñāte śāstram kālena vartate |
---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---|ᵁ---
gāmbhīryādvayasāyācca suparīkṣyo bhavān mama || 12.10

ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---||---ᵁ|ᵁ---
iti vākyamarāḍasya vijñāya sa narādhipaḥ |
ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---||---ᵁ|ᵁ---
babhūva paramaprītaḥ provācottarameva ca || 12.11

ᵁ---|ᵁ---||---ᵁ|ᵁ--- navipulā
viraktasyāpi yadidaṃ saumukhyaṃ bhavataḥ param |
ᵁ---|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
akṛtārtho 'pyanenāsmi kṛtārtha iva saṃprati || 12.12

ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
didṛkṣuriva hi jyotiryiyāsuriva daiśikam |
---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
tvaddarśanādahaṃ manye titṛṣuriva ca plavam || 12.13

---ᵁ|ᵁ---||---ᵁ|ᵁ---
tasmādarhasi tadvaktum vaktavyam yadi manyase |
ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
jarāmarañarogebhyo yathāyam parimucyate || 12.14

--ᵁ--|ᵁ---||---ᵁ|ᵁ---
ityarāḍaḥ kumārasya mähātmyādeva coditaḥ |
---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
saṃkṣiptam kathayam cakre svasya śāstrasya niścayam || 12.15

--ᵁ--ᵁ|ᵁ---||---ᵁ|ᵁ---
śrūyatāmayamasmākaṃ siddhāntaḥ śṛṇvatām vara |
ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---||ᵁ---ᵁ|ᵁ---
yathā bhavati saṃsāro yathā vai parivartate || 12.16

---|---||---|---
yasmādatra ca bhūtāni pramuhyānti mahāṁtyapi |
---|---||---|---
tasmādeṣa mahābāho mahāmoha iti smṛtaḥ || 12.35

---|---||---|---
tāmisramiti cākrodha krodhamevādhikurvate |
---|---||---|---
viṣādaṁ cāmdhatāmisramaviṣāda pracakṣate || 12.36

---|---||---|---
anayāvidyayā bālaḥ saṁyuktaḥ pañcaparvayā |
---|---||---|---
saṁsāre duḥkhabhūyiṣṭhe janmasvabhiniṣicyate || 12.37

---|---||---|---
draṣṭā śrotā ca maṁtā ca kāryaṁ karaṇameva ca |
---|---||---|---
ahamityevamāgamyā saṁsāre parivartate || 12.38

---|---||---|---
ityebhirhetubhirdhīman tamaḥsrotaḥ pravartate |
---|---||---|---
hetvabhāve phalābhāva iti vijñātumarhasi || 12.39

---|---||---|---
tatra samyagmatirvidyānmokṣakāma catuṣṭayam |
---|---||---|---
pratibuddhāprabuddhau ca vyaktamavyaktameva ca || 12.40

---|---||---|--- mavipulā
yathāvadetadvijñāya kṣetrajñō hi catuṣṭayam |
---|---||---|---
ārjavaṁ javatāṁ hitvā prāpnoti padamakṣaram || 12.41

---|---||---|---
ityarthaṁ brāhmaṇā loke paramabrahmavādinaḥ |
---|---||---|---
brahmacaryaṁ caramīha brāhmaṇān vāsyaṁti ca || 12.42

---|---||---|---
iti vākyamidaṁ śrutvā munestasya nṛpātmajaḥ |
---|---||---|---
abhyupāyaṁ ca papraccha padameva ca naiṣṭhikam || 12.43

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
brahmacaryamidaṃ caryam yathā yāvacca yatra ca |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
dharmasyāśya ca paryantaṃ bhavān vyākhyātumarhati || 12.44

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
ityarāḍo yathāśāstraṃ viśpaṣṭārthaṃ samāsataḥ |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
tamevānyena kalpena dharmamasmai vyabhāṣata || 12.45

ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
ayamādao gṛhānmuktvā bhaiḥṣākaṃ liṅgamāśritaḥ |
ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
samudācāravistīrṇaṃ śīlamādāya vartate || 12.46

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
saṃtoṣaṃ paramāsthāya yena tena yatastataḥ |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
viviktaṃ sevate vāsaṃ nirdvaṃdvaḥ śāstravitkṛtī || 12.47

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
tato rāgādbhayaṃ dṛṣṭvā vairāgyācca param śivam |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
niḡhṇanniṃdriyagrāmaṃ yatate manasaḥ śrame || 12.48

ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ — *mavipulā*
atho viviktaṃ kāmebhyo vyāpādādibhya eva ca |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
vivekajamavāpnoti pūrvadhyānaṃ vitarkavat || 12.49

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
tacca dhyānaṃ sukhaṃ prāpya tattadeva vitarkayan |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
apūrvasukhalābhena hriyate bālīśo janaḥ || 12.50

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
śamenaivaṃvidhenāyaṃ kāmadvēṣavigarhiṇā |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
brahmalokamavāpnoti paritoṣeṇa vaṃcitaḥ || 12.51

— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
jñātvā vidvān vitarkāṃstu manaḥsaṃkṣobhakārakān |
— ॐ — ॐ — ॥ — ॐ — ॐ —
tadviyuktamavāpnoti dhyānaṃ prītisukhānvitam || 12.52

ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 hriyamāṇastayā prītyā yo viśeṣaṁ na paśyati |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 sthānaṁ bhāsvaramāpnoti deveṣvābhāsuresvapi || 12.53

---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 yastu prītisukhāttasmādvivecayati mānasam |
 ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 ṛṭīyaṁ labhate dhyānaṁ sukhaṁ prītivivarjitam || 12.54

ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 tatra kecidvyavasyānti mokṣa ityapi māninaḥ |
 ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 sukhaduḥkharaparityāgādavyāpārācca cetasaḥ || 12.55 (57)

ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 yastu tasminsukhe magno na viśeṣāya yatnavān |
 ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 śubhakṛtsnaiḥ sa sāmānyam sukhaṁ prāpnoti daivataiḥ || 12.56 (55)

ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 tādṛṣaṁ sukhamāsādyo yo na rajyannupekṣate |
 ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 caturthaṁ dhyānamāpnoti sukhaduḥkhavivarjitam || 12.57 (56)

---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ--- navipulā
 asya dhyānasya tu phalaṁ samaṁ devairvṛhatphalaiḥ |
 ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---¹
 kathayaṁti bṛhatkālaṁ vṛhatprajñāparīkṣakāḥ || 12.58

ॐ---|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 samādhervyutthitastasmāddṛṣtvā doṣāṁścharīriṇām |
 ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 jñānamārohati prājñāḥ śarīravinivṛttaye || 12.59

ॐ---|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 tatastaddhyānamutsṛjya viśeṣe kṛtaniścayaḥ |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 kāmebhya iva satprājño rūpādapi virajyate || 12.60

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *vṛhatphalam*, which would give an Anuṣṭubh variation, which is not acceptable in Aśvaghoṣa's prosody.

ॐ ---|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 śārīre khāni yānyasya tānyāḍau parikalpayan |
 ॐ-ॐ|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 ghaṇeṣvapi tato dravyeṣvākāśamadhimucyate || 12.61

---ॐ|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 ākāśasamamātmānaṁ saṁkṣīpya tvaparo budhaḥ |
 ॐ ---|ॐ ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 tadaivānamtataḥ paśyan viśeṣamadhigacchati || 12.62

---ॐ|ॐ ---||ॐ ---|ॐ-ॐ-
 adhyātmakuśaleṣvanyo nivartyātmānamātmanā |
 ---|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 kiṁcinnāstīti saṁpaśyannākiṁcanya iti smṛtaḥ || 12.63

ॐ ---|ॐ ---||ॐ ---|ॐ-ॐ-
 tato muṁjādiṣīkeva śakuniḥ paṁjarādiva |
 ---|ॐ ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 kṣetrajño niḥṣṛto dehānmukta ityabhidhīyate || 12.64

---ॐ|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 etattatparamaṁ brahma nirliṅgaṁ dhruvamakṣaram |
 ---ॐ|ॐ ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 yanmokṣa iti tattvajñāḥ kathayaṁti manīṣiṇaḥ || 12.65

ॐ ---|ॐ ---||ॐ ---|ॐ-ॐ-
 ityupāyaśca mokṣaśca mayā saṁdarśitastava |
 ॐ ---|ॐ-ॐ-||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ- navipulā¹
 yadi jñātaṁ yadi rucir yathāvatpratipadyatām || 12.66

---|ॐ-ॐ-||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ- navipulā
 jaigīṣavyo 'tha janako vṛddhaścaiva parāśaraḥ |
 ॐ ---|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 imaṁ paṁthānamāsādyā muktā hyanye ca mokṣiṇaḥ || 12.67

ॐ-ॐ|ॐ ---||ॐ-ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 iti tasya sa tadvākyam gṛhītvā na vicārya ca |
 ॐ-ॐ|ॐ ---||---ॐ|ॐ-ॐ-
 pūrvahetubalaprāptaḥ pratyuttaramuvāca saḥ || 12.68

¹ Cowell's edition reads: *ruci*, which would give a light syllable at the end of the pāda, but navipulā needs a heavy syllable after the three light ones.

ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐॐॐ|ॐ---
 śrutam jñānamidaṃ sūkṣmaṃ parataḥ parataḥ śivam |
 ---|ॐ---||ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---
 kṣetreṣvāparityāgādavaimyetadanaiṣṭhikam || 12.69

ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 vikāraprakṛtibhyo hi kṣetrajñam muktamapyaham |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ---
 manye prasavadharmāṇam vījadharmāṇameva ca || 12.70

ॐ---|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ---
 viśuddho yadyapi hyātmā nirmukta iti kalpyate¹ (*ab = 12.71ab*)
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---
bhūyaḥ pratyayasadbhāvādamuktaḥ sa bhaviṣyati || 12.71

ॐ---|ॐॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ--- navipulā
ṛtubhūmyambuvirahādyathā bījam na rohati |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ---
rohati pratyayaistaistaistadvatso 'pi mato mama || 12.72

---|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
yatkarmājñānatṛṣṇānām tyāgānmokṣaśca kalpyate |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---
 atyaṃtastatparityāgaḥ satyātmani na vidyate || 12.71 (*cd = 12.73cd*)

---|ॐॐ---||ॐ---|ॐ--- navipulā
 hitvā hitvā trayamidaṃ viśeṣastūpalabhyate |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---
 ātmanastu sthīrityatra tatra sūkṣmamidaṃ trayam || 12. 72 (*12.74*)

---|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 sūkṣmatvāccaiva doṣāṇānavyāpārācca cetasaḥ |
 ---|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ---
 dīrghatvādāyuśaścaiva mokṣastu parikalpyate || 12.73 (*12.75*)

ॐ---ॐ|ॐ---||---ॐ|ॐ---
 ahaṃkāraparityāgo yaścaiṣa parikalpyate |
 ---ॐ|ॐ---||---|ॐ---
 satyātmani parityāgo nāhaṃkārasya vidyate || 12.74 (*12.76*)

¹ Johnson inserts 2 extra verses inserted at this point, written in italics here. The rest of the verse numbers in this chapter in Johnson's edition are affected by this, and are placed in brackets in this edition henceforth.

--o|o---||-o-o|o--
saṁkhyādibhiramuktaśca nirguṇo na bhavatyayam |
--o|o---||-o--|o--
tasmādasati nairguṇye nāsyā mokṣo 'bhidhīyate || 12.75 (12.77)

oo-o|o---||oo--|o--
guṇino hi guṇānām ca vyatireko na vidyate |
----|ooo-||--oo|o-- navipulā
rūpoṣṇābhyām virahito na hyagnirupalabhyate || 12.76 (12.78)

----o|o---||-o--|o--
prāgdehāna bhaveddehī prāgguṇebhyastathā guṇī |
----|o---||o--|o--
kasmādādu vimuktaḥ sañsarīrī badhyate punaḥ || 12.77 (12.79)

----o|o---||----|o--
kṣetrajño viśarīraśca jño vā syādajña eva vā |
o---|o---||--oo|o--
yadi jño jñeyamasyāsti jñeye sati na mucyate || 12.78 (12.80)

oo-oo|o---||-o-o|o--
athājña iti siddho vaḥ kalpitena kimātmanā |
o---|o---||o--|o--
vināpi hyātmanājñānaṁ prasiddhaṁ kāṣṭhakuḍyavat || 12.79 (12.81)

oo-oo|o---||--oo|o--
parataḥ paratastyāgo yasmāttu guṇavān smṛtaḥ |
----o|o---||----|o--
tasmātsarvaparitāgānmanye kṛtsnām kṛtārthatām || 12.80 (12.82)

oo-oo|o---||oo-oo|o--
iti dharmamarāḍasya viditvā na tutoṣa saḥ |
oo-oo|o---||oo-oo|o--
akṛtsnamiti vijñāya tataḥ pratijagāma ha || 12.81 (12.83)

oo-oo|o---||-o--|o--
viśeṣamatha śuśrūṣurudrakasyāśramaṁ yayau |
----|o---||oo-o|o--
ātmagrāhācca tasyāpi jagṛhe na sa darśanam || 12.82 (12.84)

----|o---||--oo|o--
saṁjñāsaṁjñitvayordoṣaṁ jñātvā hi munirudrakaḥ |
----|o---||----|o--
ākīncinyātparam lebhe saṁjñāsaṁjñātmikāṁ gatim || 12.83 (12.85)

----|v----||----|v-v-
 yasmāccālabane sūkṣme saṁjñāsamjñe tataḥ param |
 ----|v----||----v|v-v-
 nāsamjñī naiva saṁjñīti tasmāttatra gatasprhaḥ || 12.84 (12.86)

v-v-|----||v----|v-v- mavipulā
 yataśca buddhistatraiva sthitānyatrāpracāriṇī |
 ----v|v----||----|v-v-
 sūkṣmāpādi tatastatra nāsamjñītvam na saṁjñitā || 12.85 (12.87)

---vv|v----||vv----|v-v-
 yasmācca tamapi prāpya punarāvartate jagat |
 -v-v-|v----||----v|v-v-
 bodhisattvaḥ param prepsustasmādudrakamatyajat || 12.86 (12.88)

v----|v----||----v|v-v-
 tato hitvāśramam tasya śreyo 'rthī kṛtaniścayaḥ |
 ---v-|v----||vv----|v-v-
 bheje gayasya rājarṣernagarīsamjñāmāśramam || 12.87 (12.89)

vv--|v----||v-vv|v-v-
 atha nairamjanātīre śucau śuciparākramaḥ |
 v-v-|v----||v----|v-v-
 cakāra vāsamekāmtavihārābhivratī muniḥ || 12.88 (12. 90)

vvvv|v----||----vv|v-v-¹
²<xxx> tatpūrvam pañcendriyavaśodhatān |
 v-v-|v----||----v|v-v-
 tapaḥ <xx> vratino bhikṣūn pañca niraiḥṣata || (12.91)

---v-|----||-v----|v-v- mavipulā
 pañcopatasthurḍṣtvātra bhikṣavastaṁ mumukṣavaḥ |
 ---vv|v----||-v----|v-v-
 puṇyārjitadhanārogyamīndriyārthā iveśvaram || 12.89 (12.92)

---v-|----||vv-vv|v-v- mavipulā
 saṁpūjyamānastaiḥ prahvairvinayānatamūrtibhiḥ |
 -v-v-|v----||----vv|v-v-
 tadvamśasthāyibhiḥ śiṣyairlolairmana iveṁdriyaiḥ || 12.90 (12.93)

¹ Ed: This line could be either pathyā or mavipulā. The next line is bhavipulā.

² Johnson's edition inserts this verse here, along with the translation. The numbering in Johnson's edition is again affected by this change.

navipulā
mr̥tyujanmāmtakaraṇe syādupāyo 'yamityatha |
duṣkarāṇi samārebhe tapāmsyanaśanena saḥ || 12.91 (12.94)

upavāsavidhīn nekān kurvan naradurācarān |
mavipulā
varṣāṇi ṣaṭkarmaprepsurakarotkārśyamātmanaḥ || 12.92 (12.95)

annakāleṣu caikaikair sakolatilatamḍulair |
apārapārasaṁsārapāraṁ prepsurapārayat || 12.93 (12.96)

dehādapacayastena tapasā tasya yaḥ kṛtaḥ |
sa evopacayo bhūyastejasāsya kṛto 'bhavat || 12.94 (12.97)

kṛśo 'pyakṛśakīrtiśīrhlādaṁ cakre 'nyacakṣuṣam |
navipulā
kumudānāmiva śaracchuklapakṣādicaṁdramāḥ || 12.95 (12.98)

tvagasthiśeṣo niḥśeṣairmedaḥpiśitaṣoṇitair |
kṣīṇo 'pyakṣīṇagāmbhīryaḥ samudra iva sa vyabhāt || 12.96 (12.99)

atha kaṣṭatapaḥspaṣṭavyarthakliṣṭatanurmuniḥ |
bhavabhīrurimāṁ cakre buddhiṁ buddhatvakāmkṣayā || 12.97 (12.100)

nāyaṁ dharmo virāgāya na bodhāya na muktaye |
jāmbumūle mayā prāpto yastadā sa vidhirdhruvaḥ || 12.98 (12.101)

na cāsau durbalenāptuṁ śakyamityāgatādarah |
śārīrabalavṛddhyarthamidam bhūyo 'nvacimtayat || 12.99 (12.102)

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — ॐ —
kṣūtipāsāsramaklāṃtaḥ śramādasvasthamānasaḥ |
— ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
prāpnuyānmanasāvāpyaṃ phalaṃ kathamanirvṛtaḥ || 12.100 (12.103)

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
nirvṛtiḥ prāpyate samyaksatateṃdriyatarpaṇāt |
— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
saṃtarpiteṃdriyatayā manaḥsvāsthyamavāpyate || 12.101 (12.104)

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
svasthaprasannamanasaḥ samādhirupapadyate |
ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — ॐ —
samādhivyuktacittasya dhyānayogaḥ pravartate || 12.102 (12.105)

— ॐ — | ॐ — — || — — — | ॐ — ॐ —
dhyānapravartanāddharmāḥ prāpyante yairavāpyate |
— ॐ — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
durlabhaṃ śāntamajaraṃ paraṃ tadamṛtaṃ padam || 12.103 (12.106)

— — — | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
tasmādāhāramūlo 'yamupāya itiniścayaḥ |
ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || — — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
asūrikarāṇe dhīraḥ kṛtvāmitamatirmatim || 12.104 (12.107)

— — — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ —
snāto nairamjanātīrāduttatāra śanaīḥ kṛśaḥ |
— ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — ॐ —
bhaktyāvanataśākhāgrairdattahastataḥdrumaiḥ || 12.105 (12.108)

ॐ — — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
atha gopādhipasutā daivatairabhicoditā |
— ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ —
udbhūtaḥṛdayānāmdā tatra nāmdabalāgamat || 12.106 (12.109)

ॐ — — | ॐ — — || — ॐ — | ॐ — ॐ — navipulā
sitaśaṃkhojjvalabhujā nīlakāmbalavāsīnī |
ॐ — ॐ | — — — || ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — ॐ — mavipulā
saphēṃamālānīlāmburyamuneva saridvarā || 12.107 (12.110)

— — — | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — ॐ —
sā śraddhāvardhitaprītirvikasallocanotpalā |
ॐ — ॐ | ॐ — — || ॐ — — | ॐ — ॐ —
śirasā praṇipatyaināṃ grāhayāmāsa pāyasam || 12.108 (12.111)

--oo|o---||--oo|o--
kṛtvā tadupabhogena prāptajanmaphalām sa tām |
----|o---||----oo|o--
bodhiprāptau samartho 'bhūtsamtarpitaṣaḍimdriyaḥ || 12.109 (12.112)

----|o---||----oo|o--
paryāptāpyānamūrtaśca sārdham suyaśasā muniḥ |
--oo|o---||oo--|o--
kāntidhairyaikabhāraikaḥ śaśāmkārṇavavalbabhau || 12.110 (12.113)

--oo|o---||oo--|o--
āvṛtta iti vijñāya taṁ jahuḥ pañcabhikṣavaḥ |
oo--|o---||----|o--
manīṣṇamivātmānaṁ nirmuktaṁ pañcadhātavaḥ || 12.111 (12.114)

oo--|o---||oo--|o--
vyavasāyadvitīyo 'tha śādvalāstīrṇabhūtaḥ |
--oo|o---||----oo|o-- bhavipulā
so 'śvatthamūlaṁ prayayau bodhāya kṛtaniścayaḥ || 12.112 (12.115)

oo--|o---||oo--|o-- Vamśastha
tatastadānīm gajarājavikramaḥ padasvanenānupamena bodhitaḥ |
oo--|o---||oo--|o--
mahāmunerāgatabodhiniścayo jagāda kālo bhujagottamaḥ stutim || 12.113 (12.116)

oo--|o---||oo--|o-- Vamśastha
yathā mune tvaccaraṇāvapīḍitā muhurmuhurniṣṭanatīva medinī |
oo--|o---||oo--|o--
yathā ca te rājati sūryavatprabhā dhruvaṁ tvamiṣṭaṁ phalamadya bhokṣyase || 12.114
(12.117)

oo--|o---||oo--|o-- Vamśastha
yathā bhramaṁtyo divi vāyapaṁktayaḥ pradakṣiṇaṁ tvām kamalākṣa kurvate |
oo--|o---||oo--|o--
yathā ca saumyā divi vāṁti vāyavastvamadya buddho niyataṁ bhaviṣyasi || 12.115
(12.118)

oo--|o---||oo--|o-- Vamśastha
tato bhujamṅgapravareṇa samstutastṛṇānyupādāya śucīni lāvakāt |
oo--|o---||oo--|o--
kṛtapratijño niṣasāda bodhaye mahātarormūlamupāśritaḥ śuceḥ || 12.116 (12.119)

ॐ-ॐ-।-ॐॐ।-ॐ-ॐ-॥ॐ-ॐ-।-ॐॐ।-ॐ-ॐ- Vamśastha

tataḥ sa paryāṅkamakam̐pyamuttamaṁ babaṁdha suptoragabhogapim̐ditam ।

ॐ-ॐ-।-ॐॐ।-ॐ-ॐ-॥ॐ-ॐ-।-ॐॐ।-ॐ-ॐ-

bhinadmi tāvadbhuvi naitadāsanam̐ na yāmi tāvatkṛtakṛtyatāmiti ॥ 12.117 (12.120)

ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-॥ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ- Rucirā

tato yayurmudamatulām̐ divaukaso vavāsire na mṛgaganā na pakṣiṇaḥ ।

ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-॥ॐ-ॐ-,ॐॐॐ-ॐ-ॐ-

na sasvanurvanataravo 'nilāhatāḥ kṛtāsane bhagavati niścalātmani ॥ 12.118 (12.121)

*iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye 'śvaghoṣakṛte 'rāḍadarśano nāma dvādaśaḥ
sargaḥ ॥ 12 ॥*

Book XIII [Māravijayo]

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tasmiṅśca bodhāya kṛtapratijñe rājarṣivamaśaprabhave mahārṣau |
---|---|---||---|---|---
tatropaviṣṭe prajaharṣa lokastatrāsa saddharmaripustu māraḥ || 13.1

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yaṁ kāmadevaṁ pravadaṁti loke citrāyudhaṁ puṣpaśaraṁ tathaiva |
---|---|---||---|---|---
kāmapracārādhpatiṁ tameva mokṣadviṣaṁ māramudāharaṁti || 13.2

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
tasyātmajā vibhramaharṣadarpāstisro ratiprītitṛṣaśca kanyāḥ |
---|---|---||---|---|---
papraccchrenaṁ manaso vikāraṁ sa tāṁśca tāścaiva vaco babhāṣe || 13.3

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
asau munirniścayavarṇa bibhrat sattvāyudhaṁ buddhiśaraṁ vikṛṣya |
---|---|---||---|---|---
jigīṣurāste viṣayānmadīyān tasmādayaṁ me manaso viṣādaḥ || 13.4

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
yadi hyasau māmabhibhūya yāti lokāya cākhyātyapavargamārgam |
---|---|---||---|---|---
śūnyastato 'yaṁ viṣayo mamādya vṛttāccyutasyeva videhabhartuḥ || 13.5

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tadyāvadevaiṣa na labdhacakṣurmadgocare tiṣṭhati yāvadeva |
---|---|---||---|---|---
yāsyāmi tāvadvratamasya bhettuṁ setuṁ nadīvega ivābhivṛddhaḥ || 13.6

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Mālā)
tato dhanuḥ puṣpamayaṁ gṛhītvā śarāṁstathā mohakarāṁśca pañca |
---|---|---||---|---|---
so 'śvatthamūlaṁ sasuto 'bhyagacchadasvāsthyakārī manasaḥ prajānām || 13.7

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
atha praśāntaṁ munimāsanasthaṁ pāraṁ titṛṣuṁ bhavasāgarasya |
---|---|---||---|---|---
viṣajya savyaṁ karamāyudhāgre krīḍāñśareṇedamuvāca māraḥ || 13.8

---|---|---||---|---|---
arhatyayaṃ bhūtagaṇairāṣaiḥ samtrāsanātarjanatāḍanāni || 13.17

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
sasmāra māraśca tataḥ svasainyaṃ vidhvaṃsanaṃ śākyamuneścikīrṣan |

---|---|---||---|---|---
nānāśrayāścānucarāḥ parīyuh śaradrumaprāsagadāsihastāḥ || 13.18

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Kīrti)
varāhamīnāśvakharoṣṭravaktrā vyāghrarkṣasimhadviradānanāśca |

---|---|---||---|---|---
ekekṣaṇā naikamukhāstriśīrṣā lambodarāścaiva pṛṣodarāśca || 13.19

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
ajāsu saktā ghaṭajānavaśca daṃṣṭrāyudhāścaiva nakhāyudhāśca |

---|---|---||---|---|---
kabaṃdhahastā bahumūrtayaśca bhagnārdhavaktrāśca mahāmukhāśca || 13.20

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tāmraṇuṇā lohita vimducitrāḥ khaṭvāṃgahastā haridhūmrakeśāḥ |

---|---|---||---|---|---
lambasrajo vāraṇalambakarṇāścarmāambarāścaiva nirambarāśca || 13.21

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Bālā)
śvetārdhavaktrā haritārdhakāyāstāmraśca dhūmrā harayo 'sitāśca |

---|---|---||---|---|---
vyāḍottarāsamgabhujāstathaiva praghuṣṭaghaṃṭākulamekhalāśca || 13.22

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Sālā)
tālapramāṇāśca gṛhītaśulā daṃṣṭrākārālāśca śīsupramāṇāḥ |

---|---|---||---|---|---
urabhṛavaktrāśca vihaṃgamāśca mārjāravaktrāśca manuṣyakāyāḥ || 13.23

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Hamsī)
prakīrṇakeśāḥ śikhino 'rdhamuṃḍā rajjvambarā vyākulaveṣṭanāśca |

---|---|---||---|---|---
prahrṣṭavaktrā bhṛkuṭimukhāśca tejoharāścaiva manoharāśca || 13.24

---|---|---||---|---|--- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kecidvrajamto bhṛśamāvavalguranyo 'nyamāpupluvre tathānye |

---|---|---||---|---|---
cikirīdurākāśagatāśca kecitkecicca cerustarumastakeṣu || 13.25

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Kīrti)
 nanarta kaścīdbhramayaṁstriśūlaṁ kaściddha pusphūrja gadāṁ vikarṣan |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 harṣeṇa kaścīdvṛṣavannanarta kaścītprajajvāla tanūruhebhyaḥ || 13.26

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Sālā)
 evaṁvidhā bhūtagaṇāḥ samaṁtāttadbodhimūlaṁ parivārya tasthuḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 jighṛkṣavaścaiva jighāmsavaśca bharturniyogaṁ paripālayaṁtaḥ || 13.27

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Bālā)
 taṁ prekṣya mārasya ca pūrvarātre śākyarṣabhasyaiva ca yuddhakālam |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 na dyauscakāśe pṛthivī cakampe prajajvaluścaiva diśaḥ saśabdāḥ || 13.28

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Sālā)
 viṣvagravau vāyurudīrṇavegastārā na rejrna babhau śaśāṁkaḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 tamaśca bhūyo vitātāra rātreḥ sarve ca saṁcukṣubhire samudrāḥ || 13.29

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Mālā)
 mahībhṛto dharmaparāśca nāgā mahāmunervighnamamṛṣyamāṇāḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 māraṁ prati krodhavivṛttanetrā niḥśaśvasuścaiva jajṛmbhire ca || 13.30

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Bālā)
 śuddhādhivāsā vibudharṣayastu saddharmasiddhyarthamiva pravṛttāḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 māre 'nukamṣāṁ manasā pracakrurvirāgabhāvāttu na roṣamīyuḥ || 13.31

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Bālā)
 tadbodhimūlaṁ samavekṣya kīrṇaṁ himsātmanā mārabalena tena |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 dharmātmabhirlokavimokṣakāmairbabhūva hāhākṛtamaṁtarīkṣam || 13.32

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Hamsī)
 upaplutaṁ dharmavidastu tasya dṛṣtvā sthitaṁ mārabalaṁ mahārṣiḥ |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 na cukṣubhe nāpi yayau vikāraṁ madhye gavāṁ simha ivopaviṣṭaḥ || 13.33

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Indravajrā)
 mārastato bhūtacamūmudīrṇāmājñāpayāmāsa bhayāya tasya |
 - - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - -
 svaiḥ svaiḥ prabhāvairatha sāsya senā taddhairyabhedāya matim cakāra || 13.34

- - - - | - - - - | - - - - || - - - - | - - - - | - - - - Upajāti (Sālā)

U--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Ārdrā)
athāpare nirjagalurmukhebhyaḥ sarpānvijīrṇebhya iva drumebhyaḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
te maṁtrabaddhā iva tatsamīpe na śāsvasurnotsasrjurna celuḥ || 13.44

--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
bhūtvāpare vāridharā vṛhamtaḥ savidyutaḥ sāsanicamḍaghoṣāḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
tasmin drume tatyajuraśmavarṣam tatpuṣpavarṣam ruciram babhūva || 13.45

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Sālā)
cāpe 'tha vāṇo nihito 'pareṇa jajvāla tatraiva na niṣpapāta |
U-U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
anīśvarasyātmani dhūryamāṇo durmarṣaṇasyeva narasya manyuḥ || 13.46

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
pañceṣavo 'nyena tu vipramuktāstasthurnayatyeva munau na petuḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
saṁsārabhīrorviṣayapravṛttau pañcemdriyāṇīva parīkṣakasya || 13.47

U-U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Mālā)
jighāmsayānyaḥ prasāsāra ruṣṭo gadām gṛhītvābhimukho mahārṣeḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
so 'prāptakālo vivaśaḥ papāta doṣeṣvivanarthakareṣu lokaḥ || 13.48

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Bālā)
strī meghakālī tu kapālahastā kartum mahārṣeḥ kila mohacittam |
--U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U--
babhrāma tatrāniyataṁ na tasthau calātmano buddhirivāgameṣu || 13.49

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścitpradīptaṁ praṇidhāya cakṣurnetrāgnināśīviṣavaddidhakṣuḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
tatraiva nāsīttamṛṣim dadarśa kāmātmakaḥ śreya ivopadiṣtam || 13.50

--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gurvīm śilāmudyamayaṁstathānyaḥ śāsṛāma moghaṁ vihataprayatnaḥ |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
niḥśreyasaṁ jñānasamādhigamyam kāyaklamairdharmaṁivāptukāmaḥ || 13.51

U-U-|-UU|-U--||U-U-|-UU|-U-- Upajāti (Mālā)
tarakṣusimhākṛtayastathānye praṇeduruccairmahataḥ praṇādān |
--U-|-UU|-U--||--U-|-UU|-U--
sattvāni yaiḥ saṁcukucuḥ samaṁtāvajrāhatā dyauḥ phalatīti matvā || 13.52

○-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Premā)
mṛgā gajāścārttaravān sṛjan̄to vidudruvuścaiva nililyire ca |
--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○-
rātrau ca tasyāmahanīva digbhyaḥ khagā ruvaṁtaḥ paripeturārttāḥ || 13.53

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Rāmā)
teṣāṁ praṇādaistu tathāvidhaistaiḥ sarveṣu bhūteṣvapi kaṁpiteṣu |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○-
munirna tatrāsa na saṁcukoca ravairgarutmāniva vāyasānām || 13.54

○-○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Chāyā)
bhayāvahebhyaḥ pariśadgaṇebhyo yathā yathā naiva munirbibhāya |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
tathā tathā dharmabhṛtām sapatnaḥ śokācca roṣācca sasāra māraḥ || 13.55

--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Vāṇī)
bhūtaṁ tataḥ kimcidadṛṣyārūpaṁ viśiṣṭarūpaṁ gaganasthameva |
--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
dṛṣṭvārṣaye drugdhamavairaruṣṭaṁ māraṁ babhāṣe mahatā svareṇa || 13.56

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Bālā)
moghaṁ śramaṁ nārhasi māra kartuṁ himsrātmatāmutsṛja gaccha śarma |
--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○-
naiṣa tvayā kaṁpayituṁ hi śakyo mahāgirirmerurivānilena || 13.57

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Sālā)
apyuṣṇabhāvaṁ jvalanaḥ prajahyādāpo dravatvaṁ pṛthivī sthiratvam |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
anekakalpācitapuṇyakarmā na tveva jahyādvyavasāyameṣaḥ || 13.58

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Bālā)
yo niścayo hyasya parākramaśca tejaśca yadyā ca dayā prajāsu |
--○-|-○○|-○-||○-○-|-○○|-○-○-
aprāpya notthāsyati tattvameṣa tamāṁsyahatveva sahasraraśmiḥ || 13.59

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāṣṭhaṁ hi mathnan labhate hutāśaṁ bhūmiṁ khanan viṁdati cāpi toyam |
--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
nirbaṁdhinaḥ kimca na nāsyā sādhyāṁ nyāyena yuktaṁ ca kṛtaṁ ca sarvam || 13.60

--○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○- Upajāti (Sālā)
tallokamārttaṁ karuṇāyamāno rogeṣu rāgādiṣu vartamānam |
○-○-|-○○|-○-||--○-|-○○|-○-○-
mahābhiṣagnārhati vighnameṣa jñānauṣadhārthaṁ parikhidyamānaḥ || 13.61

Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
hṛte ca loke bahubhiḥ kumārgaiḥ sanmārgamanvicchati yaḥ śrameṇa |
sa daiśikāḥ kṣobhayitum na yuktaṁ sudeśikāḥ sārtha iva pranaṣte || 13.62

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
sattveṣu naṣṭeṣu mahāmdhakārairjñānapradīpaḥ kriyamāṇa eṣaḥ |
āryasya nirvāpayitum na sādhu prajvālyamānastamasīva dīpaḥ || 13.63

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dṛṣṭvā ca saṁsāramaye mahaughe magnaṁ jagatpāramaviṁdamānam |
yaścedamuttārayitum pravṛttaḥ kaścinnayettasya tu pāpamāryaḥ || 13.64

Upajāti (Kīrti)
kṣamāśīpho dhairyavigāḍhamūlaścāritrapuṣpaḥ smṛtibuddhiśākhaḥ |
jñānadrumo dharmaphalapradātā notpāṭanam hyarhati vardhamānaḥ || 13.65

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
baddhām dṛḍhaiścetasi mohapāśairyasya prajāṁ mokṣayitum manīṣā |
tasmin jighāṁsā tava nopapannā śrāṁte jagadbaṁdhanamokṣahetoḥ || 13.66

Upajāti (Bhadrā)
bodhāya karmāṇi hi yānyanena kṛtāni teṣāṁ niyato 'dya kālaḥ |
sthāne tathāsminnupaviṣṭa eṣa yathaiva pūrve munayastathaiva || 13.67

Upajāti (Indravajrā)
eṣā hi nābhivasudhātalasya kṛtsnena yuktaḥ paramaṇa dhāmnā |
bhūmerato 'nyo 'sti hi na pradeśo veśāṁ samādherviṣayo hitasya || 13.68

Upajāti (Bālā)
tanmā kṛthāḥ śokamupehi śāṁtiṁ mā bhūnmahimnā tava māra mānaḥ |
viśrāmbhitum na kṣamamadhruvā śrīscale pade kim padamabhyupaiṣi || 13.69

Book XIV

○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○- pathyā Śloka¹
tato mārabalaṃ jitvā dhairyeṇa ca śamena ca |
○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
paramārthaṃ vijijñāsuḥ sa dadhyau dhyānakoviḍaḥ || 14.1

-○-○-|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○- navipulā
sarveṣu dhyānavidhiṣu prāpya caiśvaryamuttamam |
-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
sasmāra prathame yāme pūrvajanmaparamparām || 14.2

○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
amutrāhamayaṃ nāma cyutastasmādhāgataḥ |
○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
iti janmasahasrāṇi sasmārānubhavanniva || 14.3

-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
smṛtvā janma ca mṛtyuṃ ca tāsu tāsūpapattiṣu |
○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
tataḥ sattveṣu kāruṇyaṃ cakāra karuṇātmakaḥ || 14.4

-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
kṛtveha svajanotsargaṃ punaranyatra ca kriyāḥ |
-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
atrāṇaḥ khalu loko 'yaṃ paribhramati cakravat || 14.5

-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
ityevaṃ smaratastasya babhūva niyatātmanaḥ |
○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
kadalīgarbhaniḥsāraḥ saṃsāra iti niścayaḥ || 14.6

○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
dvitīye tvāgate yāme so 'dvitīyaparākramaḥ |
-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
divyaṃ cakṣuḥ paraṃ lebhe sarvacakṣuṣmatām varaḥ || 14.7

○-○-○|○-○-○-||○-○-○|○-○-
tatastena sa divyena pariśuddhena cakṣuṣā |
○-○-○|○-○-○-||-○-○|○-○-
dadarśa nikhilaṃ lokamādarśa iva nirmale || 14.8

¹ The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.

----|o----||o----|o--o--
sattvānām paśyatastasya nikṛṣṭotkṛṣṭakarmanām |
--o--|o----||oo--o|o--o--
pracyutiṁ copapattiṁ ca vavṛdhe karuṇātmatā || 14.9

o--o|o----||o--o|o--o--
ime duṣkṛtakarmāṇaḥ prāṇino yānti durgatiṁ |
o--o|o----||o--o|o--o--
ime 'nye śubhakarmāṇaḥ pratiṣṭhamte tripiṣṭape || 14.10

oo--|oooo--||oo--o|o--o-- navipulā
upapannāḥ pratibhaye narake bhṛṣadāruṇe |
o--o|oooo--||--o|o--o-- navipulā
amī duḥkhairbahavidhaiḥ pīḍyaṁte kṛpaṇaṁ vata || 14.11

---o|o----||o--o|o--o--
pāyyaṁte kvathitaṁ kecidagnivarnaṁ mayorasam |
----|o----||----|o--o--
āropyāṁte ruvaṁto 'nye niṣṭaptastambhamāyasam || 14.12

----|o----||o--o|o--o--
pacyaṁte piṣṭavatkecidayaskumbhīṣvavānṁ mukhāḥ |
---o|o----||----|o--o--
dahyaṁte karuṇaṁ keciddīpṭeṣvaṁgārārāśiṣu || 14.13

----|o----||----|o--o--
kecittīkṣṇairayodaṁṣṭrairbhakṣyaṁte dāruṇaiḥ śvabhiḥ |
----|o----||o--o|o--o--
keciddhṛṣṭairayastuṁḍairvāyasairāyasairiva || 14.14

---o|o----||----|o--o--
keciddāhapariśrāntāḥ śītacchāyābhikāṁkṣiṇaḥ |
oo--|o----||--oo|o--o--
asipatraṁ vanaṁ nīlaṁ baddhā iva viśaṁtyamī || 14.15

----|o----||o--o|o--o--
pātyaṁte dāruvat kecitkuṭhāirbahubāhavaḥ |
---oo|o----||o--o|o--o--
duḥkhe 'pi na vipadyaṁte karmabhirdhāritāsavaḥ || 14.16

o--o|o----||o--o|o--o--
sukhaṁ syāditi yatkarma kṛtaṁ duḥkhanivṛttaye |
o--o|oooo--||o--o|o--o-- navipulā
phalaṁ tasyedamavaśairduḥkhamevopabhujyate || 14.17

u-u-u|u---||u---u|u-u-
sukhārthamaśubhaṃ kṛtvā ya ete bhṛśaduḥkhitāḥ |
---u|u---||u---u|u-u-
āsvādaḥ sa kimeteṣāṃ karoti sukhamañvapi || 14.18

u---|u---||u-u-u|u-u-
hasadbhiryatkṛtaṃ karma kaluṣaṃ kaluṣātmabhiḥ |
---u|u---||---u|u-u-
etatpariṇate kāle krośadbhiranubhūyate || 14.19

---u|u---||---|u-u-
yadyeva pāpakarmāṇaḥ paśyeyuḥ karmaṇāṃ phalam |
u-u-|uu-||---u|u-u- navipulā
vameyuruṣṇarudhiraṃ marmasvabhihatā iva || 14.20

sārīrebhyo 'pi duḥkhebhyo nārakebhyo manasvinaḥ |
anāryaiḥ saha saṃvāso mama kṛcchratamo mataḥ || | 14.21*

u---|u---||u---|u-u-
ime 'nye karmabhiścitraiscittavispaṃdasambhavaḥ |
---|u---||u---|u-u-
tiryagyonau vicitrāyāmupapannāstapasvinaḥ || 14.22 (14.21)

---|u---||---u|u-u-
māṃsatvagbāladaṃtārthaṃ vairādapi madādapi |
---u|u---||---|u-u-
hanyaṃte kṛpaṇā yatra baṃdhūnāṃ paśyatāmapi || 14.23 (14.22)

u-u-|u-u-||---u|u-u- bhavipulā
aśaknuvaṃto 'pyavaśāḥ kṣuttarṣaśramapīḍitāḥ |
u---|u---||u---u|u-u-
go 'śvabhūtāśca vāhyaṃte pratodakṣatamūrtayaḥ || 14.24 (14.23)

---u|u---||u---|u-u-
vāhyaṃte gajabhūtāśca balīyāṃso 'pi durbalaiḥ |
u---|u---||u---|u-u-
amkuśakliṣṭamūrdhānastāḍitāḥ pādapārṣṇibhiḥ || 14.25 (14.24)

---|u---||---u|u-u-
satsvapyanyeṣu duḥkheṣu duḥkhaṃ yatra viśeṣataḥ |
u---|u---||u---u|u-u-
parasparavirodhācca parādhīnatayaiva ca || 14.26 (14.25)

----|u----||u--u|u--u--
khashthāḥ khashthairhi bādhyamte jalasthā jalacāribhiḥ |
u--u|u----||----|u--u--
sthalasthāḥ sthalasamsthaistu prāpyamte cetaretaraiḥ || 14.27 (14.26)

uu--|u----||----|u--u--
upapannāstathā ceme mātsaryākramtacetasah |
uu--|u----||uu--|u--u--
pitṛloke nirāloke kṛpaṇam bhujjate phalam || 14.28 (14.27)

----|uuu--||-u--u|u--u-- navipulā
sūcīchidropamamukhāḥ parvatopamakukṣayaḥ |
--uu|u----||----|u--u--
kṣuttarṣajanitairduḥkhaiḥ pīḍyamte duḥkhabhāginaḥ || 14.29 (14.28)

uu--u|u----||----|u--u--
puruṣo yadi jānīta mātsaryasyedṛśam phalam |
--u--u|u----||u--u|u--u--
sarvathā śivivaddadyāccharīrāvayavānapi || 14.30 (14.30)

--u--u|u----||-u--u|u--u--
āśayā samabhikrāmtā ghāryamāṇāḥ svakarmabhiḥ |
u----|u----||u--u|u--u--
labhamte na hyamī bhoktuṁ pravṛddhānyaśucīnyapi || 14.31 (14.29)

u--u|u----||-u--u|u--u--
ime 'nye narakam prāpya garbhasamjñe 'śucihrade |
uu--|u----||-u--u|u--u--
upapannā manuṣyeṣu duḥkhamarchamti jantavaḥ || 14.32 (14.31)¹

¹ At this point the original section of Buddhacarita breaks off, it is supplemented by Amṛtānanda's conclusion (in Sanskrit) in Cowell's edition; and the continuation in the Tibetan and Chinese translations has been translated in Johnson's edition. But as these throw no light on Aśvaghōṣa's prosody they are omitted here.